AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions and listings of claims in the application.

Listing of Claims:

1. (currently amended) A compound of the Formula:

$$\mathbb{R}^{A} \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{2}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{2}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{0}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{0}$$

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) [[B is]] phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein (a) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³², (b) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁶, (c) a ring carbon or nitrogen, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R³², is optionally substituted by R³³, (d) a ring carbon or nitrogen, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R³⁶, is optionally substituted by R³⁵, and (e) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R³³ and R³⁵, respectively, is optionally substituted by R³⁴; a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R32, a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon at the other position adjacent to the

point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁵⁶, a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to R⁵² and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁵⁵, a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to R⁵⁶ and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁵⁵, and a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to both R⁵⁵ and R⁵⁵ is optionally substituted by R⁵⁴;

(ii) hydrido, trialkylsilyl, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkylenyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B may be optionally substituted at any carbon up to 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶; and

(iii) a C3-C12 cycloalkyl or a C4-C9 heterocyclyl, wherein (a) each ring carbon may be optionally substituted with R₃₃₄ (b) a ring carbon, other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment of B to A, may be optionally substituted with oxo provided that no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time, (c) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R9, (d) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (e) a ring carbon or nitrogen atom, if present, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (f) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², (q) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a first gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹⁰, is optionally substituted by R¹¹, (h) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a second gamma position relative to the carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹², is optionally substituted by R³³, and (i) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a delta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹¹ and R³³, respectively, is optionally substituted by R³⁴;

R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹, R¹², <u>and</u> R¹³, R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino,

alkylenedioxy, haloalkylthio, alkanoyloxy, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy, heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkoxylalkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, nitro, alkylamino, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylthio, alkylthioalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, alkylsulfonylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, alkenyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyhaloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, haloalkoxyalkyl, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, carboxamidoalkyl, and cyano;

R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶ are independently **selected from the group consisting of:**

(i) hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkylenedioxy, haloalkylthio, alkanoyloxy, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy, heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkoxylalkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, nitro, alkylamino, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylthio, alkylthioalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroaryl, alkylsulfonylalkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, alkenyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyhaloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, haloalkoxyalkyl, carboxyalkyl, carboxy, carboxy, carboxamido, carboxamidoalkyl, and cyano; and

(ii) optionally Qb;

B is optionally selected from the group consisting of hydrido, trialkylsilyl, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkylenyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B may be optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶;

B is optionally a C3-C12 cycloalkyl or a C4-C9 heterocyclyl, wherein each ring carbon may be optionally substituted with R³³, a ring carbon other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment of B to A may be optionally substituted with oxo provided that

no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time, ring carbons and nitrogens adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment may be optionally substituted with R⁹ or R¹³, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R⁹ position and two atoms from the point of attachment may be substituted with R¹⁰, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R¹³ position and two atoms from the point of attachment may be substituted with R¹², a ring carbon three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R¹⁰ position may be substituted with R¹¹, a ring carbon three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R¹² position may be substituted with R³³, and a ring carbon four atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R¹¹ and R³³ positions may be substituted with R³⁴;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, $(W^7)_{rr}$ - $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$, and $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$ - $(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 6, and W^7 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, C(O), $(R^7)NC(O)$, $(R^7)NC(S)$, and $N(R^7)$, with the proviso that no more than one of the group consisting of rr and pa is 0 at the same time;

R⁷ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, and alkyl;

R¹⁵ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

Ψ is NH or NOH:

M is N or R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, alkenyl, cyano, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, haloalkylthio, amino, aminoalkyl, alkylamino, amidino, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyamino, thiol, and alkylthio;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q:

Z⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

- (i) a bond, W^0 -(CH(R^{42})) $_p$ wherein p is an integer selected from 0 through 3 and W^0 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, C(O), S(O), N(R^{41}), and ON(R^{41}), (CH(R^{41})) $_g$ -O wherein g is an integer selected from 1 through 3, and (CH(R^{41})) $_g$ -S wherein g is an integer selected from 1 through 3, with the proviso that Z^0 is directly bonded to the pyrimidinone ring; <u>and</u>
- (ii) Z^0 -is optionally W^{22} -(CH(R^{42}))_h wherein h is 0 or 1 and W^{22} is selected from the group consisting of CR^{41} = CR^{42} , 1,2-cyclopropyl,
- 1,2-cyclobutyl, 1,2-cyclohexyl, 1,3-cyclohexyl, 1,2-cyclopentyl, 1,3-cyclopentyl, 2,3-morpholinyl, 2,4-morpholinyl, 2,6-morpholinyl, 3,4-morpholinyl,
- 3,5-morpholinyl, 1,2-piperazinyl, 1,3-piperazinyl, 2,3-piperazinyl,

- 2,6-piperazinyl, 1,2-piperidinyl, 1,3-piperidinyl, 2,3-piperidinyl, 2,4-piperidinyl, 2,6-piperidinyl, 3,4-piperidinyl, 1,2-pyrrolidinyl, 1,3-pyrrolidinyl,
- 2,3-pyrrolidinyl, 2,4-pyrrolidinyl, 2,5-pyrrolidinyl, 3,4-pyrrolidinyl,
- 2,3-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2,4-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2,5-tetrahydrofuranyl, and
- 3,4-tetrahydrofuranyl, wherein Z^0 is directly bonded to the pyrimidinone ring and W^{22} is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R^9 , R^{10} , R^{11} , R^{12} , and R^{13} ;

R⁴¹ and R⁴² are independently selected from the group consisting of amidino, hydroxyamino, hydrido, hydroxy, amino, and alkyl;

Q is selected from the group consisting of:

- (i) [[Q is]] phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein (a) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R9, (b) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon or nitrogen, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R9, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon or nitrogen, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹ with the proviso that Q is other than phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond; a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R⁹, a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon at the other position adjacent to the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to R⁹ and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to R¹³ and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹², and a nitrogen with a removable hydrogen or a carbon adjacent to both R¹⁰ and R¹² is optionally substituted by R⁺⁺, with the proviso that Q is other than phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond; and
 - (ii) Q is optionally hydrido with the proviso that Z⁰ is other than a bond;

K is (CR^{4a}R^{4b})_n wherein n is 1 or 2;

R^{4a} and R^{4b} are independently selected from the group consisting of halo, hydrido, hydroxyalkyl, alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, and haloalkyl;

 E^0 is E^1 , when K is $(CR^{4a}R^{4b})_n$, wherein E^1 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, C(O), C(S), C(O)N(R⁷), (R⁷)NC(O), S(O)₂, (R⁷)NS(O)₂, and S(O)₂N(R⁷);

Y⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) [[Y⁰ is]] the formula

wherein J⁵, J⁶, D⁵, D⁶ and the ring carbon atoms to which they are attached define a phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring, T, wherein one of J⁵ and J⁶ is absent when T is a 5-membered heteroaryl ring, J⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁷ when J⁵ is a carbon atom, J⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸ when J⁶ is a carbon atom, D⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁶ when D⁵ is a carbon atom and D⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹ when D⁶ is a carbon atom; phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q⁵, a carbon two or three contiguous atoms from the point of attachment of Q⁵ to the phenyl or heteroaryl ring is substituted by Q⁶, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁷, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸, a carbon adjacent to Q⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸, a carbon adjacent to Q⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸;

(ii) YAT wherein YAT is Qb-Qs;

(iii) Q^b - Q^{ss} wherein Q^{ss} is $(CH(R^{14}))_e$ - W^2 - $(CH(R^{15}))_h$, wherein e and h are independently 1 or 2 and W^2 is CR^{4a} = CR^{4b} with the proviso that $(CH(R^{14}))_e$ is bonded to E^0 ; and

(iv) Q^b-Q^{ssss} or Q^b-Q^{ssssr} wherein Q^{sssss} is (CH(R³⁸))_r-W⁵ and Q^{ssssr} is (CH(R³⁸))_r-W⁶, r is an integer selected from 1 through 2, W⁵ and W⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of 1,4-indenyl, 1,5-indenyl, 1,6-indenyl, 1,7-indenyl, 2,7-indenyl, 2,6-indenyl, 2,5-indenyl, 2,4-indenyl, 3,4-indenyl, 3,5-indenyl, 3,6-indenyl, 3,7-indenyl, 2,4-benzofuranyl, 2,5-benzofuranyl, 2,6-benzofuranyl, 2,7-benzofuranyl, 3,4-benzofuranyl, 3,5-benzofuranyl, 3,6-

benzofuranyl, 3,7-benzofuranyl, 2,4-benzothiophenyl, 2,5-benzothiophenyl, 2,6benzothiophenyl, 2,7-benzothiophenyl, 3,4-benzothiophenyl, 3,5-benzothiophenyl, 3,6-benzothiophenyl, 3,7-benzothiophenyl, 2,7-imidazo(1,2-a)pyridinyl, 3,4imidazo(1,2-a)pyridinyl, 3,5-imidazo(1,2-a)pyridinyl, 3,6-imidazo(1,2-a)pyridinyl, 3,7-imidazo(1,2-a)pyridinyl, 2,4-indolyl, 2,5-indolyl, 2,6-indolyl, 2,7-indolyl, 3,4indolyl, 3,5-indolyl, 3,6-indolyl, 3,7-indolyl, 1,4-isoindolyl, 1,5-isoindolyl, 1,6isoindolyl, 2,4-isoindolyl, 2,5-isoindolyl, 2,6-isoindolyl, 2,7-isoindolyl, 1,3isoindolyl, 3,4-indazolyl, 3,5-indazolyl, 3,6-indazolyl, 3,7-indazolyl, 2,4benzoxazolyl, 2,5-benzoxazolyl, 2,6-benzoxazolyl, 2,7-benzoxazolyl, 3,4benzisoxazolyl, 3,5-benzisoxazolyl, 3,6-benzisoxazolyl, 3,7-benzisoxazolyl, 1,4naphthyl, 1,5-naphthyl, 1,6-naphthyl, 1,7-naphthyl, 1,8-naphthyl, 2,4-naphthyl, 2,5naphthyl, 2,6-naphthyl, 2,7-naphthyl, 2,8-naphthyl, 2,4-quinolinyl, 2,5-quinolinyl, 2,6-quinolinyl, 2,7-quinolinyl, 2,8-quinolinyl, 3,4-quinolinyl, 3,5-quinolinyl, 3,6quinolinyl, 3,7-quinolinyl, 3,8-quinolinyl, 4,5-quinolinyl, 4,6-quinolinyl, 4,7auinolinyl, 4,8-auinolinyl, 1,4-isoquinolinyl, 1,5-isoquinolinyl, 1,6-isoquinolinyl, 1,7-isoquinolinyl, 1,8-isoquinolinyl, 3,4-isoquinolinyl, 3,5-isoquinolinyl, 3,6isoquinolinyl, 3,7-isoquinolinyl, 3,8-isoquinolinyl, 4,5-isoquinolinyl, 4,6isoquinolinyl, 4,7-isoquinolinyl, 4,8-isoquinolinyl, 3,4-cinnolinyl, 3,5-cinnolinyl, 3,6-cinnolinyl, 3,7-cinnolinyl, 3,8-cinnolinyl, 4,5-cinnolinyl, 4,6-cinnolinyl, 4,7cinnolinyl, and 4,8-cinnolinyl, and each carbon and hyrido containing nitrogen member of the ring of the W⁵ and of the ring of the W⁶, other than the points of attachment of W⁵ and W⁶, is optionally substituted with one or more of the group consisting of R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹, and R¹², with the proviso that Q^b is bonded to lowest number substituent position of each W⁵, with further proviso that Q^b is bonded to highest number substituent position of each W⁶, and with the additional proviso that (CH(R³⁸)), is bonded to E⁰;

R¹⁶, R¹⁷,R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, nitro, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, alkenyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, haloalkoxyalkyl, carboalkoxy, and cyano;

R¹⁶-or R¹⁹-is-optionally-selected from the group-consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, N(R²⁶)C(NR²⁵)N(R²⁴), and C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, with the proviso that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q^b-are not simultaneously hydrido;

 Q^b is selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, aminoalkyl, hydrido, N(R²⁶)C(NR²⁵)N(R²³)(R²⁴), and C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, with the proviso that no more than one of R²⁰ and R²¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R²³ and R²⁴ is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time;

R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, R²⁴, R²⁵, and R²⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, hydroxy, aminoalkyl, amino, dialkylamino, alkylamino, and hydroxyalkyl;

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, $(CR^{37}R^{38})_b$ wherein b is an integer selected from 1 through 4, and $(CH(R^{14}))_c$ -W¹- $(CH(R^{15}))_d$ wherein c and d are integers independently selected from 1 through 3 and W¹ is selected from the group consisting of $C(O)N(R^{14})$, $(R^{14})NC(O)$, S(O), S(O), S(O), S(O), S(O), S(O), S(O), and S(O), with the provisos that S(O), and S(O), are bonded to S(O).

R¹⁴ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl; R³⁷ and R³⁸ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and haloalkyl; **and**

R³⁸ is optionally aroyl or heteroaroyl, wherein R³⁸ is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹[[;]].

Y⁰-is optionally Y^{AT} wherein Y^{AT} is Q^b-Q^s;

 Y^0 is optionally Q^b - Q^{ss} wherein Q^{ss} is $(CH(R^{14}))_e$ - W^2 - $(CH(R^{15}))_h$, wherein e and h are independently1 or 2 and W^2 is CR^{4a} = CR^{4b} with the proviso that $(CH(R^{14}))_e$ is bonded to E^0 ;

Y⁰-is optionally Q^b-Q^{ssss}-or Q^b-Q^{sssss}-wherein Q^{ssss}-is-

(CH(R³⁸))_r-W⁵ and Q^{ssssr} is (CH(R³⁸))_r-W⁶, r is an integer selected from 1 through 2, W⁵ and W⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of 1,4-indenyl, 1,5-indenyl, 1,6-indenyl, 1,7-indenyl, 2,7-indenyl, 2,6-indenyl, 2,5-indenyl, 2,4-indenyl, 3,4-indenyl, 3,5-indenyl, 3,5-indenyl, 3,6-indenyl, 3,7-indenyl, 2,4-benzofuranyl, 3,5-benzofuranyl, 3,6-benzofuranyl, 3,7-benzofuranyl, 2,4-benzofuranyl, 2,5-benzofuranyl, 2,6-benzofuranyl, 3,7-benzofuranyl, 3,4-benzothiophenyl, 2,5-benzothiophenyl, 2,6-benzothiophenyl, 2,7-benzothiophenyl, 3,4-benzothiophenyl, 3,5-benzothiophenyl, 3,6-benzothiophenyl, 3,7-benzothiophenyl, 2,7-imidazo(1,2-a)pyridinyl, 3,5-imidazo(1,2-a)pyridinyl, 3,5-imidazo(1,2-a)pyridinyl, 3,6-imidazo(1,2-a)pyridinyl, 2,4-imidazo(1,2-a)pyridinyl, 2,4

indolvl. 2.5-indolvl. 2.6-indolvl. 2.7-indolvl. 3.4-indolvl. 3.5-indolvl. 3.6-indolvl. 3.7-indolvl. 1,4-isoindolyl, 1,5-isoindolyl, 1,6-isoindolyl, 2,4-isoindolyl, 2,5-isoindolyl, 2,6-isoindolyl, 2,7-isoindolyl, 1,3-isoindolyl, 3,4-indazolyl, 3,5-indazolyl, 3,6-indazolyl, 3,7-indazolyl, 2,4-benzoxazolyl, 2,5-benzoxazolyl, 2,6-benzoxazolyl, 2,7-benzoxazolyl, 3,4benzisoxazolyl, 3,5-benzisoxazolyl, 3,6-benzisoxazolyl, 3,7-benzisoxazolyl, 1,4naphthyl, 1,5-naphthyl, 1,6-naphthyl, 1,7-naphthyl, 1,8-naphthyl, 2,4-naphthyl, 2,5naphthyl, 2,6-naphthyl, 2,7-naphthyl, 2,8-naphthyl, 2,4-quinolinyl, 2,5-quinolinyl, 2,6quinolinyl, 2,7-quinolinyl, 2,8-quinolinyl, 3,4-quinolinyl, 3,5-quinolinyl, 3,6-quinolinyl, 3,7quinolinyl, 3,8-quinolinyl, 4,5-quinolinyl, 4,6-quinolinyl, 4,7-quinolinyl, 4,8-quinolinyl, 1,4isoquinolinyl, 1,5-isoquinolinyl, 1,6-isoquinolinyl, 1,7-isoquinolinyl, 1,8-isoquinolinyl, 3,4isoquinolinyl, 3,5-isoquinolinyl, 3,6-isoquinolinyl, 3,7-isoquinolinyl, 3,8-isoquinolinyl, 4,5isoquinolinyl, 4,6-isoquinolinyl, 4,7-isoquinolinyl, 4,8-isoquinolinyl, 3,4-cinnolinyl, 3,5cinnolinyl, 3,6-cinnolinyl, 3,7-cinnolinyl, 3,8-cinnolinyl, 4,5-cinnolinyl, 4,6-cinnolinyl, 4,7cinnolinyl, and 4,8-cinnolinyl, and each carbon and hyrido containing nitrogen member of the ring of the W⁵ and of the ring of the W⁶, other than the points of attachment of W⁵ and W⁶. is optionally substituted with one or more of the group consisting of R⁹. R¹⁰. R¹¹, and R¹², with the proviso that Q^b is bonded to lowest number substituent position of each W⁵, with further proviso that Q^b is bonded to highest number substituent position of each W⁶, and with the additional proviso that (CH(R³⁸)), is bonded to E⁶.

2. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] claim 1 having the Formula:

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) [[B is]] phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³², (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally

substituted by R³⁶, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R³², is optionally substituted by R³³, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R³⁶, is optionally substituted by R³⁵, and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R³³ and R³⁵, respectively, is optionally substituted by R³⁴; a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R³², the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁵, a carbon adjacent to R³⁵ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁵, and any carbon adjacent to both R³⁵ and R³⁵ is optionally substituted by R³⁴;

(ii) hydrido, trialkylsilyl, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkylenyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶; and

(iii) a C3-C12 cycloalkyl or C4-C9 heterocyclyl, wherein (a) each ring carbon may be optionally substituted with R₃₃, (b) a ring carbon, other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment of B to A, may be optionally substituted with oxo provided that no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time, (c) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R9, (d) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (e) a ring carbon or nitrogen atom, if present, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (f) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², (g) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a first gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally

substituted by R¹⁰, is optionally substituted by R¹¹, (h) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a second gamma position relative to the carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹², is optionally substituted by R³³, and (i) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a delta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹¹ and R³³, respectively, is optionally substituted by R³⁴;

R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkylenedioxy, haloalkylthio, alkanoyloxy, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, haloalkanoyl, nitro, alkylamino, alkylthio, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, monoalkyl amidosulfonyl, dialkyl amidosulfonyl, alkyl, alkenyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

B is optionally selected from the group consisting of hydrido, trialkylsilyl, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkylenyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶;

B is optionally a C3-C12 cycloalkyl or C4-C9 heterocyclyl, wherein each ring carbon may be optionally substituted with R⁹³, a ring carbon other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment of B to A may be optionally substituted with oxo provided that no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time, ring carbons and nitrogens adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment may be optionally substituted with R⁹ or R¹³, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R⁹ position and two atoms from the point of attachment may be substituted with R¹⁰, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R¹³ position and two atoms from the point of attachment may be substituted with R¹², a ring carbon three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R¹⁰ position may be substituted with R¹¹, a ring carbon three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R¹³ position may be substituted with R³³, and a ring carbon four atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R¹¹ and R³³ positions may be substituted with R³⁴;

R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹, R¹², and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, alkoxyamino, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, amidino, guanidino, alkylenedioxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy,

aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy,heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, alkylsulfamido, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, and cyano;

A is a bond or $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$ - $(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, C(O), $(R^7)NC(O)$, $(R^7)NC(S)$, and $N(R^7)$;

R⁷ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy and alkyl;

R¹⁵ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

M is N or R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, cyano, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, aminoalkyl, alkylamino, amidino, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyamino, thiol, and alkylthio;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q:

Z⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

- (i) a bond, W^0 -(CH(R⁴²))_p wherein p is an integer selected from 0 through 3 and W^0 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, and N(R⁴¹), and (CH(R⁴¹))_g-O wherein g is an integer selected from 1 through 3, with the proviso that Z^0 is directly bonded to the pyrimidinone ring; and
- (ii) Z^0 is optionally W^{22} -(CH(R^{42}))_h wherein h is 0 or 1 and W^{22} is selected from the group consisting of1,2-cyclopropyl, 1,2-cyclobutyl,
- 1,2-cyclohexyl, 1,3-cyclohexyl, 1,2-cyclopentyl, 1,3-cyclopentyl,
- 2,3-morpholinyl, 2,4-morpholinyl, 2,6-morpholinyl, 3,4-morpholinyl,
- 3,5-morpholinyl, 1,2-piperazinyl, 1,3-piperazinyl, 2,3-piperazinyl,
- 2,6-piperazinyl, 1,2-piperidinyl, 1,3-piperidinyl, 2,3-piperidinyl, 2,4-piperidinyl, 2,6-piperidinyl, 3,4-piperidinyl, 1,2-pyrrolidinyl, 1,3-pyrrolidinyl,
- 2,3-pyrrolidinyl, 2,4-pyrrolidinyl, 2,5-pyrrolidinyl, 3,4-pyrrolidinyl,
- 2,3-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2,4-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2,5-tetrahydrofuranyl, and

3,4-tetrahydrofuranyl, wherein Z^0 is directly bonded to the pyrimidinone ring and W^{22} is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R^9 , R^{10} , R^{11} , R^{12} , and R^{13} ;

R⁴¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, and alkyl; R⁴² is selected from the group consisting of amidino, hydroxyamino, hydrido, hydroxy, amino, and alkyl;

Q is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) [[Q is]] phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R9, is optionally substituted by R10, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹ a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R¹³, a carbon adjacent to R⁹ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, a carbon adjacent to R¹³ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R12, and any carbon adjacent to both R¹⁰ and R¹² is optionally substituted by R¹¹, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond: and

(ii) Q is optionally hydrido with the proviso that Z^0 is selected from other than a bond:

K is CHR^{4a} wherein R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxyalkyl, alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, and haloalkyl;

 E^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, C(O)N(H), (H)NC(O), (R⁷)NS(O)₂, and S(O)₂N(R⁷);

Y⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) [[Y⁰ is]] the formula

wherein J⁵, J⁶, D⁵, D⁶ and the ring carbon atoms to which they are attached define a phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring, T, wherein one of J⁵ and J⁶ is absent when T is a 5-membered heteroaryl ring, J⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁷ when J⁵ is a carbon atom, J⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸ when J⁶ is a carbon atom, D⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁶ when D⁵ is a carbon atom and D⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹ when D⁶ is a carbon atom; phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q⁵, a carbon two or three contiguous atoms from the point of attachment of Q⁵ to the phenyl or heteroaryl ring is substituted by Q⁵, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁷, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸, a carbon adjacent to Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸, a carbon adjacent to Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹;

(ii) YAT wherein YAT is Qb-Qs; and

(iii) Q^b-Q^{ss} wherein Q^{ss} is $(CH(R^{14}))_e-W^2-(CH(R^{15}))_h$, wherein e and h are independently1 or 2 and W^2 is $CR^{4a}=CH$ with the proviso that $(CH(R^{14}))_e$ is bonded to E^0 :

R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano; R¹⁶-or-R¹⁹-is optionally selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, N(R²⁰)C(NR²⁵)N(R²³)(R²⁴), and C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, with the proviso that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q^b-are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, hydrido, N(R²⁶)C(NR²⁵)N(R²³)(R²⁴), and C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, with the proviso that no more than one of R²⁰ and R²¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R²³

and R²⁴ is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time;

R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, R²⁴, R²⁵, and R²⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino and dialkylamino;

Qs is selected from the group consisting of a bond, $(CR^{37}R^{38})_b$ wherein b is an integer selected from 1 through 4, and $(CH(R^{14}))_c$ -W¹- $(CH(R^{15}))_d$ wherein c and d are integers independently selected from 1 through 3 and W¹ is selected from the group consisting of $C(O)N(R^{14})$, $(R^{14})NC(O)$, S(O), S

R¹⁴ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl; R³⁷ and R³⁸ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and haloalkyl; **and**

R³⁸ is optionally aroyl or heteroaroyl, wherein R³⁸ is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹[;].

Your is optionally YAT wherein YAT is Qb-Qs;

 Y^0 -is optionally Q^b - Q^{ss} -wherein Q^{ss} -is $(CH(R^{14}))_e$ - W^2 - $(CH(R^{15}))_h$, wherein e and h are independently 1 or 2 and W^2 is CR^{4a} =CH with the proviso that $(CH(R^{14}))_e$ is bonded to E^0 .

3. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 2 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, trialkylsilyl, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkylenyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶;

R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

A is $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}-W^7$ wherein pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3 and W^7 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, and $N(R^7)$ wherein R^7 is hydrido or alkyl;

R¹⁵ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl with the proviso that R¹⁵ is other than hydroxy and halo when R¹⁵ is on the carbon bonded directly to W⁷;

M is N or R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, cyano, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, aminoalkyl, alkylamino, amidino, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyamino, thiol, and alkylthio;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q;

 Z^0 is a bond or W⁰-(CH(R⁴²))_p wherein p is an integer selected from 0 through 3 and W⁰ is selected from the group consisting of O, S, and N(R⁴¹), with the proviso that Z^0 is directly bonded to the pyrimidinone ring;

R⁴¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, and alkyl;

R⁴² is selected from the group consisting of amidino, hydrido, hydroxy, amino, and alkyl;

Q is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R9, (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹ a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, a carbon adjacent to R⁹ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, a carbon adjacent to R¹⁵ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally

substituted by R¹², and any carbon adjacent to both R¹⁰ and R¹² is optionally substituted by R¹¹, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond;

R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹, R¹², and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, alkoxyamino, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, amidino, guanidino, alkylenedioxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy,heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, alkylsulfamido, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, and cyano;

K is CHR^{4a} wherein R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxyalkyl, alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, and haloalkyl;

 E^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, C(O)N(H), (H)NC(O), $(R^7)NS(O)_2$, and $S(O)_2N(R^7)$;

Y⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) [[Y⁰ is]] the formula

wherein J⁵, J⁶, D⁵, D⁶ and the ring carbon atoms to which they are attached define a phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring, T, wherein one of J⁵ and J⁶ is absent when T is a 5-membered heteroaryl ring, J⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸ when J⁵ is a carbon atom, J⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸ when J⁶ is a carbon atom, D⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹ when D⁵ is a carbon atom; phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q⁵, a carbon two or three contiguous atoms from the point of attachment of Q⁵ to the phenyl or heteroaryl ring is substituted by Q⁵, a

carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R¹⁷, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q^s is optionally substituted by R¹⁸, a carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R¹⁹, and another carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R¹⁹; and

(ii) Q^b-Q^{ss} wherein Q^{ss} is $(CH(R^{14}))_e-W^2-(CH(R^{15}))_h$, wherein e and h are integers independently selected from 1 through 2 and W^2 is $CR^{4a}=CH$ with the proviso that $(CH(R^{14}))_e$ is bonded to E^0 ;

R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R¹⁶ or R¹⁹ is optionally selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, N(R²⁶)C(NR²⁵)N(R²³)(R²⁴), and C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, with the provise that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q⁵ are not simultaneously hydrido;

 Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20} and R^{21} is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time;

R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, R²⁴, R²⁵, and R²⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino and dialkylamino;

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, $(CR^{37}R^{38})_b$ wherein b is an integer selected from 1 through 3, and $(CH(R^{14}))_c$ -W¹- $(CH(R^{15}))_d$ wherein c and d are independently 1 or 2 and W¹ is selected from the group consisting of $C(O)N(R^{14})$, $(R^{14})NC(O)$, S(O), S(O), S(O), S(O), $N(R^{14})$, $N(R^{14})S(O)$, and $N(R^{14})$, with the proviso that R^{14} is selected from other than halo when directly bonded to N and with the further proviso that $(CR^{37}R^{38})_b$, and $(CH(R^{14}))_c$ are bonded to E⁰;

R¹⁴ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl; R¹⁴ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl; R³⁷ and R³⁸ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and haloalkyl; and

R³⁸ is optionally aroyl and heteroaroyl[;].

Y⁰-is optionally Q⁰-Q^{ss}-wherein Q^{ss}-is (CH(R¹⁴))_e-W²-(CH(R¹⁵))_h, wherein e and h are integers independently selected from 1 through 2 and W²-is CR^{4a}=CH with the proviso that (CH(R¹⁴))_e is bonded to E⁰.

4. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] claim 3 having the Formula:

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, trialkylsilyl, C2-C4 alkyl, C3-C5 alkylenyl, C3-C4 alkenyl, C3-C4 alkynyl, and C2-C4 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 3 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R³², R³³, and R³⁴;

R³², R³³, and R³⁴ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

A is $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$ -N(R⁷) wherein pa is an integer selected from 0 through 2 and R⁷ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido and alkyl;

R¹⁵ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl; M is N or R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, cyano, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, aminoalkyl, alkylamino, amidino, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyamino, thiol, and alkylthio;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q:

 Z^0 is a bond or W^0 -CH(R^{42}) wherein W^0 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, and N(R^{41});

R⁴¹ and R⁴² are independently hydrido or alkyl;

Q is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R9, (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹ a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R⁹, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, a carbon adjacent to R⁹ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, a carbon adjacent to R¹³ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹², and any carbon adjacent to both R¹⁰ and R¹² is optionally substituted by R¹¹, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond;

R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, guanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfonamido, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R¹⁰ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy, heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, halo, haloalkyl, and cyano;

Y⁰ is the formula

wherein J⁵, J⁶, D⁵, D⁶ and the ring carbon atoms to which they are attached define a phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring, T, wherein one of J⁵ and J⁶ is absent when T is a 5-membered heteroaryl ring, J⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸ when J⁵ is a carbon atom, J⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸ when J⁶ is a carbon atom, D⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹ when D⁵ is a carbon atom and D⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹ when D⁶ is a carbon atom; phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q⁵, a carbon two or three contiguous atoms from the point of attachment of Q⁵ to the phenyl or heteroaryl ring is substituted by Q⁵, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁷, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸, a carbon adjacent to Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸, a carbon adjacent to Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸, and another carbon adjacent to Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹;

R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R¹⁶-or R¹⁹-is optionally selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, N(R²⁶)C(NR²⁵)N(R²³)(R²⁴), and C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, with the provise that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

 Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, and $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20} and R^{21} is hydroxy at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is hydroxy at the same time;

R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, R²⁴, R²⁵, and R²⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and hydroxy; <u>and</u>

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of abond, CH₂, and CH₂CH₂.

5. (currently amended): Compound of [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 4 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of ethyl, 2-propenyl, 2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, -CH₂CH₂CH₂-, butyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 2-butynyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, 2-methylpropenyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, and 2,2-difluoropropyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 3 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R³², R³³, and R³⁴;

R³², R³³, and R³⁴ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, and cyano;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, NH, and N(CH₃); M is N or R¹-C:

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyano, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, and bromo;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q;

Z⁰ is selected from the group consisting of a bond, O, S, NH, N(CH₃), OCH₂, SCH₂, N(H)CH₂, and N(CH₃)CH₂;

Q is selected from the group consisting of phenyl [[,]] <u>and</u> 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl,

3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl,

3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl,

5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, and 1,3,5-triazin-2-yl heteroaryl rings, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is

optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R11 a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R⁹, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, a carbon adjacent to R⁹ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, a carbon adjacent to R¹³ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹², and any carbon adjacent to both R^{to} and R^{t2} is optionally substituted by R^{t1}, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond:

R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, and cyano;

R¹⁰ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, carboxymethyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl,

N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl,

N-benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl,

N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl,

N-ethylamidocarbonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-propylamidocarbonyl, N-isobutylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl,

N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl,

N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, cyano, cyclobutoxy, cyclohexoxy, cyclohexylmethoxy, 4-trifluoromethycyclohexylmethoxy, cyclopentoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 4-bromo-3-fluorophenoxy,

- 3-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzylamino,
- 5-bromopyrid-2-ylmethylamino, 4-butoxyphenamino, 3-chlorobenzyl,
- 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylbenzylamino,
- 4-chloro-3-ethylphenylamino, 3-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzyloxy,
- 4-chlorobenzylsulfonyl, 4-chlorophenylamino, 4-chlorophenylsulfonyl,
- 5-chloropyrid-3-yloxy, 2-cyanopyrid-3-yloxy, 2,3-difluorobenzyloxy,
- 2,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,5-difluorobenzyloxy,
- 3,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 4-difluoromethoxybenzyloxy,
- 2,3-difluorophenoxy, 2,4-difluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy,
- 3,5-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylbenzyloxy,
- 3,5-dimethylbenzyloxy, 4-ethoxyphenoxy, 4-ethylbenzyloxy, 3-ethylphenoxy, 4-ethylphenoxy, 4-fluorobenzyloxy,
- 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,
- 4-fluoro-2-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,
- 2-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylphenoxy,
- 2-fluorobenzyloxy, 4-fluorophenylamino, 2-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy,
- 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy,
- 4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, phenylamino,
- 1-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethyl, 2-phenylethylamino, phenylsulfonyl,
- 3-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy,
- 3-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy,

- 3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,
- 2,4-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl,
- 3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylphenoxy,
- 3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy,
- 4-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 2,3,4-trifluorophenoxy, 2,3,5-trifluorophenoxy, 3-pentafluoroethylphenoxy, 3-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)phenoxy, and
- 3-trifluoromethylthiophenoxy;

Y⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

$$R^{17}$$
 R^{18}
 R^{18}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}

$$\mathbb{R}^{16}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{19}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{19}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{16}$$
 \mathbb{R}^{19}
 \mathbb{R}^{16}
 \mathbb{R}^{19}
 \mathbb{R}^{16}
 \mathbb{R}^{19}
 \mathbb{R}^{16}
 \mathbb{R}^{19}
 \mathbb{R}^{16}
 \mathbb{R}^{16}
 \mathbb{R}^{16}

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-3-R¹⁷-5-R¹⁸-6-R¹⁹benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R¹⁷-4-R¹⁸-3-R¹⁹pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁹pyridine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-6-R¹⁸pyrazine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R¹⁸-5-R¹⁸-6-R¹⁹pyrimidine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-6-R¹⁹pyrimidine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-2-R¹⁹thiophene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁷thiophene, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-2-R¹⁹furan, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁷furan, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-2-R¹⁹pyrrole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁷pyrrole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R¹⁹imidazole, 2-Q^b-4-Q^s-5-R¹⁷imidazole, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶isoxazole, 5-Q^b-3-Q^s-4-R¹⁶isoxazole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶pyrazole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R¹⁹thiazole, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁷thiazole;

R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, carboxy, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano;

R¹⁶-or R¹⁹-is optionally selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, N(R²⁶)C(NR²⁵)N(R²³)(R²⁴), and C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, with the proviso that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q⁵ are not simultaneously hydrido;

 Q^b is selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, hydrido, C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, and N(R²⁶)C(NR²⁵)N(R²³)(R²⁴), with the proviso that no more than one of R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, and R²⁴ can be hydroxy, when any two of the group consisting of R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, and R²⁴ are bonded to the same atom and with the further proviso that said Q^b group is bonded directly to a carbon atom;

R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, R²⁴, R²⁵, and R²⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, and hydroxy; **and** Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH₂, and CH₂CH₂.

6. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 4 having the Formula:

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

A is selected from the group consisting of CH₂N(CH₃), CH₂N(CH₂CH₃), CH₂CH₂N(CH₃), and CH₂CH₂N(CH₂CH₃);

M is N or R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyano, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, and bromo;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q;

Z⁰ is selected from the group consisting of a bond, O, S, NH, N(CH₃), OCH₂, SCH₂, N(H)CH₂, and N(CH₃)CH₂;

Q is selected from the group consisting of phenyl [[,]] <u>and</u> 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, and 1,3,5-triazin-2-yl <u>heteroaryl rings</u>, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at

wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the

point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹ a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R⁹, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, a carbon adjacent to R⁹ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁶, a carbon adjacent to R¹³ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹², and any carbon adjacent to both R¹⁶ and R¹² is optionally substituted by R¹¹, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond;

R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, and cyano;

R¹⁰ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, carboxymethyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl, N-ethylamidocarbonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-propylamidocarbonyl, N-isobutylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl,

N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl,

N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, cyano, cyclobutoxy, cyclohexoxy,

cyclohexylmethoxy, 4-trifluoromethycyclohexylmethoxy, cyclopentoxy, benzyl,

benzyloxy, 4-bromo-3-fluorophenoxy,

- 3-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzylamino,
- 5-bromopyrid-2-ylmethylamino, 4-butoxyphenamino, 3-chlorobenzyl,
- 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylbenzylamino,
- 4-chloro-3-ethylphenylamino, 3-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzyloxy,
- 4-chlorobenzylsulfonyl, 4-chlorophenylamino, 4-chlorophenylsulfonyl,
- 5-chloropyrid-3-yloxy, 2-cyanopyrid-3-yloxy, 2,3-difluorobenzyloxy,
- 2,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,5-difluorobenzyloxy,
- 3,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 4-difluoromethoxybenzyloxy,
- 2,3-difluorophenoxy, 2,4-difluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy,
- 3,5-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylbenzyloxy,
- 3,5-dimethylbenzyloxy, 4-ethoxyphenoxy, 4-ethylbenzyloxy, 3-ethylphenoxy, 4-ethylaminophenoxy, 3-ethyl-5-methylphenoxy, 4-fluorobenzyloxy,
- 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,
- 4-fluoro-2-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,
- 2-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylphenoxy,
- 2-fluorobenzyloxy, 4-fluorophenylamino, 2-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy,
- 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy,
- 4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, phenylamino,
- 1-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethyl, 2-phenylethylamino, phenylsulfonyl,
- 3-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy,
- 3-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy,
- 3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,
- 2,4-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl,
- 3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylphenoxy,
- 3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy,
- 4-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 2,3,4-trifluorophenoxy, 2,3,5-trifluorophenoxy, 3-pentafluoroethylphenoxy, 3-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)phenoxy, and
- 3-trifluoromethylthiophenoxy;

Y⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

$$R^{17}$$
 R^{18}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}

$$\mathbb{R}^{16}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{19}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{19}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$R^{16}$$
 R^{19}
 R^{16}
 R^{19}
 R^{16}
 R^{16}
 R^{19}
 R^{16}
 R^{16}
 R^{16}
 R^{16}
 R^{16}

$$-\frac{2}{2} - \frac{Q^{s}}{Q^{b}} = \frac{2}{2} - \frac{Q^{s}}{Q^{b}} = \frac{Q^{b}}{Q^{b}} = \frac{Q^{b}$$

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-3-R¹⁷-5-R¹⁸-6-R¹⁹benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R¹⁷-4-R¹⁸-3-R¹⁹pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-5-R¹⁸-4-R¹⁹pyridine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-6-R¹⁸pyrimidine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-6-R¹⁸pyrimidine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-6-R¹⁹pyrimidine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-2-R¹⁹thiophene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁷thiophene, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-2-R¹⁹furan, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁷furan, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-2-R¹⁹pyrrole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁷pyrrole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R¹⁹imidazole, 2-Q^b-4-Q^s-5-R¹⁷imidazole, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶isoxazole, 5-Q^b-3-Q^s-4-R¹⁶isoxazole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶pyrazole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R¹⁹thiazole, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁷thiazole;

R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, carboxy. amidino, guanidino, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio,

isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl,1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano;

 Q^b is selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, and N(R²⁶)C(NR²⁵)N(R²³)(R²⁴), with the proviso that no more than one of R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, and R²⁴ can be hydroxy, when any two of the group consisting of R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, and R²⁴ are bonded to the same atom and with the further proviso that said Q^b group is bonded directly to a carbon atom;

R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, R²⁴, R²⁵, and R²⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, and hydroxy; **and** Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH₂, and CH₂CH₂.

7. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] claim 6 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

A is selected from the group consisting of $CH_2N(CH_3)$, $CH_2N(CH_2CH_3)$, $CH_2CH_2N(CH_3)$, and $CH_2CH_2N(CH_2CH_3)$;

M is N or R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, methylamino, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, and chloro;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q;

 Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, O, S, NH, and N(CH₃);

Q is selected from the group consisting of

3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-benzylphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-benzylaminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethylamino)phenyl,

3-amino-5-benzyloxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethoxy)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl,

3-amino-5-hydroxymethylphenyl, 5-amino-3-methoxycarbonylphenyl,

3-amidinophenyl, 3-amino-2-methylphenyl, 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl,

-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzylamino)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy)phenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl,

3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl,

2-chlorophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl,

2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl,

3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl,

3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 2-methylaminophenyl,

3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl,

2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 5-amino-2-thienyl, 5-amino-3-thienyl,

3-bromo-2-thienyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl or a substituted phenyl when Z^0 is a bond;

Y⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

$$R^{17}$$
 R^{18}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\$$

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-3-R¹⁷-5-R¹⁶-6-R¹⁹benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R¹⁷-4-R¹⁶-3-R¹⁹pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-5-R¹⁸-4-R¹⁹pyridine,3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-2-R¹⁹thiophene, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁷thiophene;

R¹⁶ and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amino, aminomethyl, methoxy, methylamino, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, fluoro, chloro, and cyano;

R¹⁷ and R¹⁸ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴;

 R^{23} , R^{24} , and R^{25} are independently hydrido or methyl; <u>and</u> Q^s is CH_2 .

8. (currently amended): A compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 7 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof where said compound is selected from the group consisting of:

2-[3-[2-[3-aminophenoxy]-6-chloro-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-5-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-4-oxo-1(4H)-pyrimidinyl]]acetamide;

2-[3-[2-[3-aminophenoxy]-6-chloro-5-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-4-oxo-1(4H)-pyrimidinyl]]acetamide;

2-[3-[2-[3-aminophenoxy]-6-chloro-5-[N,N-diethylhydrazino]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-4-oxo-1(4H)-pyrimidinyl]]acetamide;

[2-[4-[3-[3-aminophenoxy]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]- 6-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-5-oxo-1(5H)-1,2,4-triazinyl]]acetamide;

2-[4-[3-[3-aminophenoxy]-6-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-5-oxo-1(5H)-1,2,4-triazinyl]]acetamide;

2-[4-[3-[3-aminophenoxy]-6-[N,N-diethylhydrazino]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-5-oxo-1(5H)-1,2,4-triazinyl]]acetamide;]

2-[3-[2-[3-amino-5-carboxyphenoxy]-6-chloro-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-5-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-4-oxo-1(4H)-pyrimidinyl]]acetamide;

2-[3-[2-[3-amino-5-carboxyphenoxy]-6-chloro-5-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-4-oxo-1(4H)-pyrimidinyl]]acetamide;

2-[3-[2-[3-amino-5-carboxyphenoxy]-6-chloro-5-[N,N-diethylhydrazino]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-4-oxo-1(4H)-pyrimidinyl]]acetamide;

[2-[4-[3-[3-amino-5-carboxyphenoxy]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-6-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-5-oxo-1(5H)-1,2,4-triazinyl]]acetamide;

2-[4-[3-[3-amino-5-carboxyphenoxy]-6-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-5-oxo-1(5H)-1,2,4-triazinyl]]acetamide; and

2-[4-[3-[3-amino-5-carboxyphenoxy]-6-[N,N-diethylhydrazino]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenylmethyl]-5-oxo-1(5H)-1,2,4-triazinyl]]acetamide.]

9. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 2 having the Formula:

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³², (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁶, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R³², is optionally substituted by R³³, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R³⁶, is optionally substituted by R³⁵, and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha

position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R³³ and R³⁵, respectively, is optionally substituted by R³⁴; a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R³², the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁶, a carbon adjacent to R³² and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁵, a carbon adjacent to R³⁶ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁵, and any carbon adjacent to both R³⁵ and R³⁵ is optionally substituted by R³⁴;

R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

A is a **bond** or $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$ - $(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is $(R^7)NC(O)$ or $N(R^7)$;

R⁷ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy and alkyl; R¹⁵ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl; M is N or R¹-C:

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, amidino, amino, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkyl, alkylamino, aminoalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxyamino, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, and halo;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q:

 Z^0 is a bond or W^0 -(CH(R^{42}))_p wherein p is 0 or 1 and W^0 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, and N(R^{41});

R⁴¹ and R⁴² are independently hydrido or alkyl;

Q is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³,

is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹ a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R⁹, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, a carbon adjacent to R⁹ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, a carbon adjacent to R¹³ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹², and any carbon adjacent to both R¹⁰ and R¹² is optionally substituted by R¹¹, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond;

R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, guanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfonamido, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, haloalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R¹⁰ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy, heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, halo, haloalkyl, and cyano;

Y⁰ is the formula

wherein J⁵, J⁶, D⁵, D⁶ and the ring carbon atoms to which they are attached define a phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring, T, wherein one of J⁵ and J⁶ is absent when T is a 5-membered heteroaryl ring, J⁵ is optionally

substituted by R¹⁷ when J⁵ is a carbon atom, J⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸ when J⁶ is a carbon atom, D⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁶ when D⁵ is a carbon atom and D⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹ when D⁶ is a carbon atom; phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q⁵, a carbon two or three contiguous atoms from the point of attachment of Q⁵ to the phenyl or heteroaryl ring is substituted by Q⁵, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁷, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸, a carbon adjacent to Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸, and another carbon adjacent to Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹;

R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R¹⁶-or R¹⁹-is optionally NR²⁰R²¹-or C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, with the proviso that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q⁵-are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, hydrido, and C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, with the proviso that no more than one of R²⁰ and R²¹ is hydroxy at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R²³ and R²⁴ is hydroxy at the same time:

 R^{20} , R^{21} , R^{23} , R^{24} , and R^{25} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and hydroxy; <u>and</u>

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH₂, and CH₂CH₂.

10. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 9 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of phenyl <u>and</u> [[,]] 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl <u>heteroaryl rings</u>, and 1,3,5-triazin-2-yl, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha <u>position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³², (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁶, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of</u>

attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R³², is optionally substituted by R³³, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R³⁶, is optionally substituted by R³⁵, and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R³³ and R³⁵, respectively, is optionally substituted by R³⁴; a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R³², the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁵, a carbon adjacent to R³⁵ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁵, a carbon adjacent to both R³⁵ and R³⁵ is optionally substituted by R³⁵, and any carbon adjacent to both R³⁵ and R³⁵ is optionally substituted by R³⁵;

R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, cyano, and Q^b;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, NH, N(CH₃), N(OH), CH₂, CH₃CH, CF₃CH, NHC(O), N(CH₃)C(O), C(O)NH, C(O)N(CH₃), CH₂CH₂, CH₂CH₂CH₂, CH₃CHCH₂, and CF₃CHCH₂;

M is N or R¹-C:

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyano, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, and bromo;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q:

Z⁰ is selected from the group consisting of a bond, O, S, NH, N(CH₃), OCH₂, SCH₂, N(H)CH₂, and N(CH₃)CH₂;

Q is selected from the group consisting of phenyl and [[,]] 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2pyrazinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, and 1.3.5-triazin-2-vl heteroaryl rings, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R13, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹ a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R⁹, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, a carbon adjacent to R⁹ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, a carbon adjacent to R13 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹², and any carbon adjacent to both R¹⁰ and R¹² is optionally substituted by R¹¹, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond;

R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-

dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, and cyano;

R¹⁰ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, carboxymethyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl,

1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl,

N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl,

N-benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl,

N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl,

N-ethylamidocarbonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-propylamidocarbonyl, N-isobutylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl,

N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl,

N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, cyano, cyclobutoxy, cyclohexoxy, cyclohexylmethoxy, 4-trifluoromethycyclohexylmethoxy, cyclopentoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 4-bromo-3-fluorophenoxy,

3-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzylamino,

5-bromopyrid-2-ylmethylamino, 4-butoxyphenamino, 3-chlorobenzyl,

4-chlorophenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylbenzylamino,

4-chloro-3-ethylphenylamino, 3-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzyloxy,

4-chlorobenzylsulfonyl, 4-chlorophenylamino, 4-chlorophenylsulfonyl,

5-chloropyrid-3-yloxy, 2-cyanopyrid-3-yloxy, 2,3-difluorobenzyloxy,

2,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,5-difluorobenzyloxy,

3,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 4-difluoromethoxybenzyloxy,

2,3-difluorophenoxy, 2,4-difluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy,

3,5-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylbenzyloxy,

3,5-dimethylbenzyloxy, 4-ethoxyphenoxy, 4-ethylbenzyloxy, 3-ethylphenoxy, 4-ethylaminophenoxy, 3-ethyl-5-methylphenoxy, 4-fluorobenzyloxy,

2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,

4-fluoro-2-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,

2-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylphenoxy,

2-fluorobenzyloxy, 4-fluorophenylamino, 2-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 4-

isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy,

4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy,

4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, phenylamino,

1-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethyl, 2-phenylethylamino, phenylsulfonyl,

3-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy,

3-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy,

3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,

2,4-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl,

3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylphenoxy,

3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy,

4-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 2,3,4-trifluorophenoxy, 2,3,5-trifluorophenoxy, 3-pentafluoroethylphenoxy, 3-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)phenoxy, and 3-trifluoromethylthiophenoxy;

Y⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

$$R^{17}$$
 R^{18}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}

$$\mathbb{R}^{16}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{19}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{19}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-3-R¹⁷-5-R¹⁸-6-R¹⁹benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R¹⁷-4-R¹⁸-3-R¹⁹pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-5-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁹pyridine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-6-R¹⁸pyrimidine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-6-R¹⁸pyrimidine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-6-R¹⁹pyrimidine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-2-R¹⁹thiophene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁷thiophene, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-2-R¹⁹furan, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁷furan, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-2-R¹⁹pyrrole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁷pyrrole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R¹⁹imidazole, 2-Q^b-4-Q^s-5-R¹⁶isoxazole, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶isoxazole, 5-Q^b-3-Q^s-4-R¹⁶isoxazole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶thiazole;

R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, carboxy, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano;

R¹⁶-or R¹⁹-is optionally C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴-with the proviso that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q¹-are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴ or hydrido, with the proviso that no more than one of R²³ and R²⁴ is hydroxy at the same time;

 R^{23} , R^{24} , and R^{25} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, and hydroxy; <u>and</u>

Qs is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH₂ and CH₂CH₂.

11. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 10 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of 2-aminophenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 4-amidinophenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl,

3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl,

3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl,

3-hydroxyphenyl, 4-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl,

3-methoxyphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-imidazoyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl,

5-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, and 3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of CH₂, CH₃CH, CF₃CH, NHC(O), CH₂CH₂, and CH₂CH₂CH₂;

M is N or R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, methylamino, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, and chloro;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q:

 Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, O, S, NH, N(CH₃), OCH₂, and SCH₂;

Q is selected from the group consisting of

3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzylphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-benzylaminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethylamino)phenyl,

3-amino-5-benzyloxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethoxy)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

 $3\hbox{-}amino\hbox{-}5\hbox{-}(N\hbox{-}benzylamidosulfonyl) phenyl,$

3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl,

3-amino-5-hydroxymethylphenyl, 5-amino-3-methoxycarbonylphenyl,

3-amidinophenyl, 3-amino-2-methylphenyl, 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl,

3-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzylamino)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy)phenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl,

3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl,

2-chlorophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl,

2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl,

3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl,

3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 2-methylaminophenyl,

3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl,

2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 5-amino-2-thienyl, 5-amino-3-thienyl,

3-bromo-2-thienyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl or substituted phenyl when Z^0 is a bond;

Y⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

$$R^{17}$$
 R^{18}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-3-R¹⁷-5-R¹⁸-6-R¹⁹benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R¹⁷-4-R¹⁸-3-R¹⁹pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-5-R¹⁸-4-R¹⁹pyridine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-2-R¹⁹thiophene, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁷thiophene;

R¹⁶ and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amino, aminomethyl, methoxy, methylamino, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, fluoro, chloro, and cyano;

R¹⁶-or R¹⁹-is optionally C(NR²⁵)NR²⁵R²⁴-with the proviso that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q^b are not-simultaneously hydrido;

R¹⁷ and R¹⁸ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴ or hydrido;

 R^{23} , R^{24} , and R^{25} are independently hydrido or methyl; <u>and</u> Q^s is CH_2 .

Claims 12-16 (canceled).

17. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim 2</u> having the Formula:

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶:

R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

A is a <u>bond</u> or $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$ - $(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is $(R^7)NC(O)$ or $N(R^7)$;

R⁷ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy and alkyl;

R¹⁵ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl; M is N or R¹-C:

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, amidino, amino, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkyl, alkylamino, aminoalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxyamino, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, and halo;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q;

 Z^0 is a bond or W^0 -(CH(R⁴²))_p wherein p is 0 or 1 and W^0 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, and N(R⁴¹);

R⁴¹ and R⁴² are independently hydrido or alkyl;

Q is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³. is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹ a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R⁹, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R13, a carbon adjacent to R9 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, a carbon adjacent to R¹³ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R12, and any carbon adjacent to both R10 and R12 is optionally substituted by R¹¹, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond;

R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, quanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfonamido,

alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R¹⁰ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy, heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, halo, haloalkyl, and cyano;

Y⁰ is the formula

wherein J⁵, J⁶, D⁵, D⁶ and the ring carbon atoms to which they are attached define a phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring, T, wherein one of J⁵ and J⁶ is absent when T is a 5-membered heteroaryl ring, J⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸ when J⁵ is a carbon atom, J⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸ when J⁶ is a carbon atom, D⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹ when D⁵ is a carbon atom and D⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹ when D⁶ is a carbon atom; phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q⁵, a carbon two or three contiguous atoms from the point of attachment of Q⁵ to the phenyl or heteroaryl ring is substituted by Q⁵, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁷, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸, a carbon adjacent to Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸, and another carbon adjacent to Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸, and another carbon adjacent to Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹;

R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino,

alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R¹⁶-or-R¹⁹-is-optionally selected from the group consisting of NR²⁶R²¹, C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, and N(R²⁶)C(NR²⁵)N(R²⁵)N(R²⁵), with the proviso that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q^b-are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, hydrido, C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, and N(R²⁶)C(NR²⁵)N(R²³)(R²⁴), with the proviso that no more than one of R²⁰ and R²¹ is hydroxy at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R²³ and R²⁴ is hydroxy at the same time;

R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, R²⁴, R²⁵, and R²⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and hydroxy; **and**

Qs is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH₂, and CH₂CH₂.

18. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 17 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, ethyl, 2-propynyl, 2-propenyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, 2-butynyl, sec-butyl, tertbutyl, isobutyl, 2-methylpropenyl, 1-pentyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-pentenyl,

4-pentenyl, 2-pentynyl, 3-pentynyl, 2-pentyl, 1-methyl-2-butenyl,

1-methyl-3-butenyl, 1-methyl-2-butynyl, 3-pentyl, 1-ethyl-2-propenyl,

2-methylbutyl, 2-methyl-2-butenyl, 2-methyl-3-butenyl, 2-methyl-3-butynyl,

3-methylbutyl, 3-methyl-2-butenyl, 3-methyl-3-butenyl, 1-hexyl, 2-hexenyl,

3-hexenyl, 4-hexenyl, 5-hexenyl, 2-hexynyl, 3-hexynyl, 4-hexynyl, 2-hexyl,

1-methyl-2-pentenyl, 1-methyl-3-pentenyl, 1-methyl-4-pentenyl,

1-methyl-2-pentynyl, 1-methyl-3-pentynyl, 3-hexyl, 1-ethyl-2-butenyl,

1-ethyl-3-butenyl, 1-propyl-2-propenyl, 1-ethyl-2-butynyl, 1-heptyl, 2-heptenyl, 3-

heptenyl, 4-heptenyl, 5-heptenyl, 6-heptenyl, 2-heptynyl, 3-heptynyl,

4-heptynyl, 5-heptynyl, 2-heptyl, 1-methyl-2-hexenyl, 1-methyl-3-hexenyl,

1-methyl-4-hexenyl, 1-methyl-5-hexenyl, 1-methyl-2-hexynyl,

1-methyl-3-hexynyl, 1-methyl-4-hexynyl, 3-heptyl, 1-ethyl-2-pentenyl,

1-ethyl-3-pentenyl, 1-ethyl-4-pentenyl, 1-butyl-2-propenyl, 1-ethyl-2-pentynyl, 1-ethyl-3-pentynyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl,

 $\hbox{$4$-trifluoromethyl-5,5,5-trifluoropentyl, 4-trifluoromethylpentyl,}\\$

5,5,6,6,6-pentafluorohexyl, and 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 5 atoms from the point

of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶;

R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, NH, N(CH₃), N(OH), CH₂, CH₃CH, CF₃CH, NHC(O), N(CH₃)C(O), C(O)NH, C(O)N(CH₃), CH₂CH₂, CH₂CH₂CH₂, CH₃CHCH₂, and CF₃CHCH₂;

methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, cyano, and Q^b;

M is N or R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyano, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl,

2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethoxy,

1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, and bromo;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q:

Z⁰ is selected from the group consisting of a bond, O, S, NH, N(CH₃), OCH₂, SCH₂, N(H)CH₂, and N(CH₃)CH₂;

Q is selected from the group consisting of phenyl [[,]] and 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl, 5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, and 1,3,5-triazin-2-yl heteroaryl rings, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative

to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹ a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R⁹, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, a carbon adjacent to R⁹ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁶, a carbon adjacent to R¹⁵ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹², and any carbon adjacent to both R¹⁶ and R¹² is optionally substituted by R¹¹, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond;

R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, and cyano;

R¹⁰ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, carboxymethyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl,

N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl,

N-ethylamidocarbonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-propylamidocarbonyl, N-isobutylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl,

N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl,

N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, cyano, cyclobutoxy, cyclohexoxy, cyclohexylmethoxy, 4-trifluoromethycyclohexylmethoxy, cyclopentoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 4-bromo-3-fluorophenoxy,

- 3-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzylamino,
- 5-bromopyrid-2-ylmethylamino, 4-butoxyphenamino, 3-chlorobenzyl,
- 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylbenzylamino,
- 4-chloro-3-ethylphenylamino, 3-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzyloxy,
- 4-chlorobenzylsulfonyl, 4-chlorophenylamino, 4-chlorophenylsulfonyl,
- 5-chloropyrid-3-yloxy, 2-cyanopyrid-3-yloxy, 2,3-difluorobenzyloxy,
- 2,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,5-difluorobenzyloxy,
- 3,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 4-difluoromethoxybenzyloxy,
- 2,3-difluorophenoxy, 2,4-difluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy,
- 3.5-dimethylphenoxy, 3.4-dimethylphenoxy, 3.4-dimethylbenzyloxy,
- 3,5-dimethylbenzyloxy, 4-ethoxyphenoxy, 4-ethylbenzyloxy, 3-ethylphenoxy, 4-ethylphenoxy, 4-fluorobenzyloxy,
- 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,
- 4-fluoro-2-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,
- 2-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylphenoxy,
- 2-fluorobenzyloxy, 4-fluorophenylamino, 2-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy,
- 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy,
- 4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, phenylamino,
- 1-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethyl, 2-phenylethylamino, phenylsulfonyl,
- 3-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy,
- 3-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy,
- 3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,
- 2,4-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl,
- 3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylphenoxy,
- 3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy,

4-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 2,3,4-trifluorophenoxy, 2,3,5-trifluorophenoxy, 3-pentafluoroethylphenoxy, 3-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)phenoxy, and 3-trifluoromethylthiophenoxy;

Y⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

$$R^{17}$$
 R^{18}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}

$$\mathbb{R}^{16}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{19}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{19}$$

$$\mathbb{R}^{18}$$

$$R^{16}$$

$$R^{19}$$

$$R^{16}$$

$$R^{19}$$

$$R^{16}$$

$$R^{16}$$

$$R^{17}$$

$$R^{16}$$

$$R^{16}$$

1-Q^t-4-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-3-R¹⁷-5-R¹⁸-6-R¹⁹benzene, 2-Q^t-5-Q^s-6-R¹⁷-4-R¹⁸-3-R¹⁹pyridine,

3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R¹⁸-4-R¹⁹pyridine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁸-6-R¹⁸pyrazine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R¹⁸-5-R¹⁸-4-R¹⁹pyridazine, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁹-6-R¹⁸pyrimidine, 5-Q^b-2-Q^s-4-R¹⁸-6-R¹⁹pyrimidine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁸-2-R¹⁹thiophene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁸-4-R¹⁷thiophene, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁸-2-R¹⁹furan, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁸-4-R¹⁷furan, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁸-2-R¹⁹pyrrole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁸-4-R¹⁷pyrrole, 4-Q^b-2-Q^s-5-R¹⁹imidazole, 2-Q^b-4-Q^s-5-R¹⁹imidazole, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁰isoxazole, 5-Q^b-3-Q^s-4-R¹⁰isoxazole, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁷thiazole;

R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, carboxy, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl,

N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,3, trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano;

R¹⁶-or R¹⁹-is optionally selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R^{2†}, C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, and N(R²⁶)C(NR²⁵)N(R²³)(R²⁴), with the proviso that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q⁵-are not simultaneously hydrido;

 Q^b is selected from the group consisting of $NR^{20}R^{21}$, hydrido, $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$, and $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, with the proviso that no more than one of R^{20} and R^{21} is hydroxy at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R^{23} and R^{24} is hydroxy at the same time;

 R^{20} , R^{21} , R^{23} , R^{24} , R^{25} , and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, isopropyl, and hydroxy; <u>and</u> Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH_2 , and CH_2CH_2 .

19. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 18 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, ethyl, 2-propenyl, 2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butyl, (R)-2-butyl, (S)-2-butyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, 1-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2-methylbutyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 6-amidocarbonylhexyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 1-methoxy-2-propyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-methyl-2-butyl, 3-methyl-2-butyl, 2-dimethylaminopropyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 6-hydroxyhexyl, 2-hydroxyethyl,

2-amidinoethyl, 2-guanidinoethyl, 3-guanidinopropyl, 4-guanidinobutyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 6-cyanohexyl, 2-dimethylaminoethyl, 3-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, (S)-2-methylbutyl, 3-aminopropyl, 2-hexyl, and 4-aminobutyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH₂, NHC(O), CH₂CH₂, CH₂CH₂CH₂, and CH₃CHCH₂;

M is N or R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, methylamino, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, and chloro;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q;

Z⁰ is selected from the group consisting of a bond, O, S, NH, N(CH₃), OCH₂, and SCH₂;

Q is selected from the group consisting of

3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzylphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-benzylaminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethylamino)phenyl,

3-amino-5-benzyloxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethoxy)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl,

3-amino-5-hydroxymethylphenyl, 5-amino-3-methoxycarbonylphenyl,

3-amidinophenyl, 3-amino-2-methylphenyl, 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl,

3-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzylamino)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy)phenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl,

3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl,

2-chlorophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl,

2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl,

3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl,

3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 2-methylaminophenyl,

3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl,

2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 5-amino-2-thienyl, 5-amino-3-thienyl,

3-bromo-2-thienyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl or substituted phenyl when Z^0 is a bond;

Y⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

$$R^{17}$$
 R^{18}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

1-Q^b-4-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-3-R¹⁷-5-R¹⁸-6-R¹⁹benzene, 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-6-R¹⁷-4-R¹⁸-3-R¹⁹pyridine, 3-Q^b-6-Q^s-2-R¹⁶-5-R¹⁸-4-R¹⁹pyridine, 3-Q^b-5-Q^s-4-R¹⁶-2-R¹⁹thiophene, and 2-Q^b-5-Q^s-3-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁷thiophene;

R¹⁶ and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amino, aminomethyl, methoxy, methylamino, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, fluoro, chloro, and cyano;

R¹⁶-or R¹⁹-is optionally C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴-with the proviso that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q⁵ are not simultaneously hydrido;

R¹⁷ and R¹⁸ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, carboxy, and cyano;

 Q^b is hydrido or $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$;

R²³, R²⁴, and R²⁵ are independently hydrido or methyl; **and** Q^s is CH₂.

Claims 20-24 (canceled).

25. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 2 having the Formula:

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of C3-C7 cycloalkyl and C4 saturated heterocyclyl, wherein (a) each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R³³, (b) a ring carbon, other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment, is optionally substituted with oxo provided that no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time, (c) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (d) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (e) a ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (f) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a second beta

position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², (g) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a first gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹⁰, is optionally substituted by R¹¹, and (h) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a second gamma position relative to the carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹², is optionally substituted by R33; each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R33, a ring carbon other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment of B to A is optionally substituted with oxo provided that no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time, ring carbon sand a nitrogen adjacent to the carbon atom at the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R⁹ or R¹³, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R9 position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R¹⁰, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R¹³ position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R¹², a ring carbon three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R¹⁰ position is optionally substituted with R¹¹, a ring carbon three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R¹² position is optionally substituted with R³³. and a ring carbon atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R11 and R³⁵ positions is optionally substituted with R³⁴: R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido,

R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, guanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfonamido, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, haloalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R¹⁰ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy, heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heteroaralkylamino, heterocyclylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, arylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, halo, haloalkyl, and cyano;

R³³ and R³⁴ independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

A is a bond or $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$ - $(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is $(R^7)NC(O)$ or $N(R^7)$;

R⁷ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy and alkyl;

R¹⁵ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl;

M is selected from the group consisting of N and R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, amidino, amino, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkyl, alkylamino, aminoalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxyamino, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, and halo;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q;

 Z^0 is a bond or W^0 -(CH(R⁴²))_p wherein p is 0 or 1 and W^0 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, and N(R⁴¹);

R⁴¹ and R⁴² are independently hydrido or alkyl;

Q is phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R12, and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹ a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R9, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, a carbon adjacent to R⁹ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, a carbon adjacent to R¹⁵ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally

substituted by R^{12} , and any carbon adjacent to both R^{10} and R^{12} is optionally substituted by R^{11} , with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z^0 is a bond; Y^0 is **the formula**

wherein J⁵, J⁶, D⁵, D⁶ and the ring carbon atoms to which they are attached define a phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl ring, T, wherein one of J⁵ and J⁶ is absent when T is a 5-membered heteroaryl ring, J⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸ when J⁶ is a carbon atom, J⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁸ when J⁶ is a carbon atom, D⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹ when D⁵ is a carbon atom and D⁶ is optionally substituted by R¹⁹ when D⁶ is a carbon atom; phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein one carbon of said phenyl or said heteroaryl is substituted by Q⁵, a carbon two or three contiguous atoms from the point of attachment of Q⁵ to the phenyl or heteroaryl ring is substituted by Q⁰, a carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁷, another carbon adjacent to the point of attachment of Q⁵ is optionally substituted by R¹⁶, a carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R¹⁶, and another carbon adjacent to Q^b is optionally substituted by R¹⁹;

R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R¹⁶ or R¹⁹ is optionally NR²⁰R²¹ or C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, with the proviso that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, hydrido, and C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, with the proviso that no more than one of R²⁰ and R²¹ is hydroxy at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R²³ and R²⁴ is hydroxy at the same time;

R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, R²⁴, and R²⁵ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and hydroxy; **and**

Qs is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH₂, and CH₂CH₂.

26. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 25 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, oxetan-3-yl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, thiaetan-3-yl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, norbornyl, 7-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-yl,

bicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-yl, cycloheptyl, 2-morpholinyl, 3-morpholinyl,

4-morpholinyl, 1-piperazinyl, 2-piperazinyl, 1-piperidinyl, 2-piperidinyl,

3-piperidinyl, 4-piperidinyl, 1-pyrrolidinyl, 2-pyrrolidinyl, 3-pyrrolidinyl,

2-dioxanyl, 4H-2-pyranyl, 4H-3-pyranyl, 4H-4-pyranyl, 4H-pyran-4-one-2-yl, 4H-pyran-4-one-3-yl, 2-tetrahydrofuranyl, 3-tetrahydrofuranyl,

2-tetrahydropyranyl, 3-tetrahydropyranyl, 4-tetrahydropyranyl,

2-tetrahydrothienyl, and 3-tetrahydrothienyl, wherein (a) each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R³³, (b) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R9, (c) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (d) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, and (e) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹²; each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R33, ring carbons and a nitrogen adjacent to the carbon atom at the point of attachment are optionally substituted with R⁹-or R¹³, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R⁹-position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R¹⁰, and a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R¹³ position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R12;

R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-

dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, and cyano;

R¹⁰ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, carboxymethyl, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl,

1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methanesulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl,

N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl,

N-benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl,

N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl,

N-ethylamidocarbonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-propylamidocarbonyl, N-isobutylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl,

N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl,

N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, cyano, cyclobutoxy, cyclohexoxy, cyclohexylmethoxy, 4-trifluoromethycyclohexylmethoxy, cyclopentoxy, benzyl, benzyloxy, 4-bromo-3-fluorophenoxy,

- 3-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzyloxy, 4-bromobenzylamino,
- 5-bromopyrid-2-ylmethylamino, 4-butoxyphenamino, 3-chlorobenzyl,
- 4-chlorophenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylphenoxy, 4-chloro-3-ethylbenzylamino,
- 4-chloro-3-ethylphenylamino, 3-chlorobenzyloxy, 4-chlorobenzyloxy,
- 4-chlorobenzylsulfonyl, 4-chlorophenylamino, 4-chlorophenylsulfonyl,
- 5-chloropyrid-3-yloxy, 2-cyanopyrid-3-yloxy, 2,3-difluorobenzyloxy,
- 2,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 3,4-difluorobenzyloxy, 2,5-difluorobenzyloxy,
- ,5-difluorophenoxy, 3,5-difluorobenzyloxy, 4-difluoromethoxybenzyloxy,
- 2,3-difluorophenoxy, 2,4-difluorophenoxy, 2,5-difluorophenoxy,
- 3,5-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylphenoxy, 3,4-dimethylbenzyloxy,
- 3,5-dimethylbenzyloxy, 4-ethoxyphenoxy, 4-ethylbenzyloxy, 3-ethylphenoxy, 4-ethylaminophenoxy, 3-ethyl-5-methylphenoxy, 4-fluorobenzyloxy,
- 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-fluoro-5-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,

- 4-fluoro-2-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,
- 2-fluorophenoxy, 4-fluorophenoxy, 2-fluoro-3-trifluoromethylphenoxy,
- 2-fluorobenzyloxy, 4-fluorophenylamino, 2-fluoro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropylphenoxy,
- 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, 4-isopropylbenzyloxy, 3-isopropylphenoxy,
- 4-isopropylphenoxy, 4-isopropyl-3-methylphenoxy, phenylamino,
- 1-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethoxy, 2-phenylethyl, 2-phenylethylamino, phenylsulfonyl,
- 3-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethoxybenzyloxy,
- 3-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy, 4-trifluoromethoxyphenoxy,
- 3-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy,
- 2,4-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 3-trifluoromethylbenzyl,
- 3,5-bis-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy, 4-trifluoromethylphenoxy,
- 3-trifluoromethylphenoxy, 3-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy,
- 4-trifluoromethylthiobenzyloxy, 2,3,4-trifluorophenoxy, 2,3,5-trifluorophenoxy, 3-pentafluoroethylphenoxy, 3-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)phenoxy, and 3-trifluoromethylthiophenoxy;

R³³ and R³⁴ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, methoxyamino, ethoxyamino, acetamido, trifluoroacetamido, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl,

2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl,

N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-hydroxyethyl, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, N,N-dimethylamidocarbonyl, cyano, and Q^b;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, NH, N(CH₃), N(OH), CH₂, CH₃CH, CF₃CH, NHC(O), N(CH₃)C(O), C(O)NH, C(O)N(CH₃), CH₂CH₂, CH₂CH₂CH₂, CH₃CHCH₂, and CF₃CHCH₂;

M is N or R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, methylamino, dimethylamino, cyano, methyl, ethyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl,

2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethoxy,

1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, and bromo;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q;

Z⁰ is selected from the group consisting of a bond, O, S, NH, N(CH₃), OCH₂, SCH₂, N(H)CH₂, and N(CH₃)CH₂;

Q is selected from the group consisting of phenyl [[,]] <u>and</u> 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl,

3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 5-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl,

3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-pyrimidinyl, 4-pyrimidinyl,

5-pyrimidinyl, 3-pyridazinyl, 4-pyridazinyl, and 1,3,5-triazin-2-yl heteroaryl rings, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R9, (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R11 a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroard ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R⁹, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, a carbon adjacent to R⁹ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, a carbon adjacent to R¹³ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹², and any carbon adjacent to both R¹⁰ and R¹² is optionally substituted by R¹¹, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond;

Y⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

$$R^{17}$$
 R^{18}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}

$$R^{16}$$

$$R^{18}$$

$$R^{18}$$

$$R^{19}$$

$$R^{18}$$

$$R^{19}$$

$$R^{18}$$

$$R^{16}$$

$$R^{19}$$

$$R^{16}$$

$$R^{19}$$

$$R^{16}$$

$$R^{16}$$

$$R^{17}$$

$$R^{16}$$

$$R^{16}$$

 $\begin{array}{l} \textbf{1-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-4-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-2-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-3-R}^{\text{17}}\textbf{-5-R}^{\text{18}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{19}}\text{benzene}, 2\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-5-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{17}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{18}}\textbf{-3-R}^{\text{19}}\text{pyridine},\\ \textbf{3-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-6-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-2-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-5-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{19}}\text{pyridine}, 2\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-5-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-3-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrazine}, 3\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-6-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-2-R}^{\text{18}}\textbf{-5-R}^{\text{18}}\textbf{-5-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 3\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-5-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 3\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-6-R}^{\text{18}}\text{pyrimidine}, 5\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{17}}\text{thiophene}, 2\textbf{-Q}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-2-Q}^{\text{s}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{17}}\text{thiophene}, 2\textbf{-2}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-2-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-2-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\text{pyrimidine}, 3\textbf{-2}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-2-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{17}}\text{furan}, 3\textbf{-2}^{\text{b}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-2-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-2-R}^{\text{16}}\textbf{-4-R}^{\text{16}}$

hydrido, methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, carboxy, amidino, guanidino, methoxy,

R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of

ethoxy, isopropoxy, propoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino,

N-ethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, isopropylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, ethylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, ethylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, trifluoromethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, and cyano;

R¹⁶ or R¹⁹ is optionally C(NR²⁵)NR²⁵R²⁴ with the proviso that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴ or hydrido, with the proviso that no more than one of R²³ and R²⁴ is hydroxy at the same time;

R²³, R²⁴, and R²⁵ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, and hydroxy; **and**

Q^s is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH₂ and CH₂CH₂.

27. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 26 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, oxalan-2-yl, 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, 1-pyrrolidinyl, 1-piperidinyl, oxetan-3-yl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl,

azetidin-3-yl, 7-oxabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-yl, bicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-yl,

2-morpholinyl, 3-morpholinyl, 4-morpholinyl, 1-piperazinyl, 2-piperazinyl,

1-piperidinyl, 2-piperidinyl, 3-piperidinyl, 4-piperidinyl, 1-pyrrolidinyl,

2-pyrrolidinyl, 3-pyrrolidinyl, 2-dioxanyl, 4H-2-pyranyl, 4H-3-pyranyl,

4H-4-pyranyl, 4H-pyran-4-one-2-yl, 4H-pyran-4-one-3-yl, 2-tetrahydrofuranyl, 3-tetrahydropyranyl, 3-tetrahydropyranyl,

4-tetrahydropyranyl, 2-tetrahydrothienyl, and 3-tetrahydrothienyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH₂, NHC(O), CH₂CH₂, and CH₂CH₂CH₂;

M is selected from the group consisting of N and R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, hydroxyamino, aminomethyl, methylamino, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, hydroxymethyl, methoxyamino, methylthio, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, and chloro;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q;

Z⁰ is selected from the group consisting of a bond, O, S, NH, N(CH₃), OCH₂, and SCH₂;

Q is selected from the group consisting of

3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-benzylphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-benzylaminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethylamino)phenyl,

3-amino-5-benzyloxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-(2-phenylethoxy)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl,

3-amino-5-hydroxymethylphenyl, 5-amino-3-methoxycarbonylphenyl,

3-amidinophenyl, 3-amino-2-methylphenyl, 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl,

3-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzylamino)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(4-trifluoromethylbenzyloxy)phenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl,

3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl,

2-chlorophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl,

2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl,

3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyphenyl,

3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxycarbonylphenyl, 2-methylaminophenyl,

3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl,

2-trifluoromethylphenyl, 5-amino-2-thienyl, 5-amino-3-thienyl,

3-bromo-2-thienyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl or substituted phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond;

Y⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

$$R^{17}$$
 R^{18}
 R^{18}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}
 R^{19}

1-Q⁵-4-Q⁵-2-R¹⁶-3-R¹⁷-5-R¹⁸-6-R¹⁹benzene, 2-Q⁵-5-Q⁵-6-R¹⁷-4-R¹⁸-3-R¹⁹pyridine, 3-Q⁵-6-Q⁵-2-R¹⁶-5-R¹⁸-4-R¹⁹pyridine, 3-Q⁵-5-Q⁵-4-R¹⁶-2-R¹⁹thiophene, and 2-Q⁵-5-Q⁵-3-R¹⁶-4-R¹⁷thiophene;

R¹⁶ and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amino, aminomethyl, methoxy, methylamino, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, fluoro, chloro, and cyano;

R¹⁶-or R¹⁹-is optionally C(NR²⁵)NR²⁵R²⁴-with the proviso that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q^b are not simultaneously hydrido;

R¹⁷ and R¹⁸ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, carboxy, and cyano;

Q^b is C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴ or hydrido;

 R^{23} , R^{24} , and R^{25} are independently hydrido or methyl; <u>and</u> Q^s is CH_2 .

Claims 28-32 (canceled).

33. (currently amended): Compound of [[Claim]] claim 2 of the Formula:

or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) [[B is]] phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³², (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁶, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R³², is optionally substituted by R³³, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R³⁶, is optionally substituted by R³⁵, and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R³³ and R³⁵, respectively, is optionally substituted by R³⁴; a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R⁹², the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R36, a carbon adjacent to R³² and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R33, a carbon adjacent to R38 and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R35, and any carbon adjacent to both R³³ and R³⁵ is optionally substituted by R³⁴;

(ii) hydrido, trialkylsilyl, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkylenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to 6 atoms from the point of

attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶; and

(iii) a C3-C12 cycloalkyl or a C4-C9 saturated heterocyclyl, wherein (a) each ring carbon may be optionally substituted with R₃₃₄ (b) a ring carbon, other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment of B to A, may be optionally substituted with oxo provided that no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time, (c) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R9, (d) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (e) a ring carbon or nitrogen atom, if present, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (f) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², (g) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a first gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹⁰, is optionally substituted by R¹¹, (h) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a second gamma position relative to the carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹², is optionally substituted by R³³, and (i) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a delta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹¹ and R³³, respectively, is optionally substituted by R³⁴:

R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkylenedioxy, haloalkylthio, alkanoyloxy, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, haloalkanoyl, nitro, alkylamino, alkylthio, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, alkenyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkenyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkylamino, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

————B is optionally selected from the group consisting of hydrido, trialkylsilyl, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkylenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl,

wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶;

B is optionally a C3-C12 cycloalkyl or a C4-C9 saturated heterocyclyl, wherein each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R³³, a ring carbon other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment of B to A is optionally substituted with oxo provided that no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time, ring carbons and a nitrogen adjacent to the carbon atom at the point of attachment are optionally substituted with R⁹-or R¹³, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R⁹ position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R¹⁰, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R¹³ position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R¹², a ring carbon or nitrogen three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R¹⁹ position is optionally substituted with R³¹, a ring carbon or nitrogen three atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R¹² position is optionally substituted with R³³, and a ring carbon or nitrogen four atoms from the point of attachment and adjacent to the R¹¹ and R³³ positions is optionally substituted with R³⁴;

R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹, R¹², and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, alkoxyamino, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, amidino, guanidino, alkylenedioxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, cycloalkoxy, cycloalkylalkoxy, aralkoxy, aryloxy, heteroaryloxy, heteroaralkoxy,heterocyclyloxy, heterocyclylalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, N-alkyl-N-arylamino, arylamino, aralkylamino, heteroarylamino, heterocyclylalkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, arylsulfinyl, aralkylsulfinyl, cycloalkylsulfinyl, heteroarylsulfinyl, alkylsulfamido, alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl, aralkylsulfonyl, cycloalkylsulfonyl, heteroarylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, alkyl, aryl, aralkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, hydroxyhaloalkyl, aminoalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxamido, and cyano;

A is a bond or $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$ - $(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is 0 or 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, C(O), $(R^7)NC(O)$, $(R^7)NC(S)$, and $N(R^7)$;

R⁷ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy and alkyl; R¹⁵ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl; M is N or R1-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, cyano, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, amino, aminoalkyl, alkylamino, amidino, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyamino, thiol, and alkylthio;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q;

Z⁰ is selected from the group consisting of:

- (i) a bond, W^0 -(CH(R^{42})) $_p$ wherein p is an integer selected from 0 through 3 and W^0 is selected from the group consisting of O, S, and N(R^{41}), and (CH(R^{41})) $_g$ -O wherein g is an integer selected from 1 through 3, with the proviso that Z^0 is directly bonded to the pyrimidinone ring; and
- (ii) Z^0 is optionally W^{22} -(CH(R^{42}))_h wherein h is 0 or 1 and W^{22} is selected from the group consisting of1,2-cyclopropyl, 1,2-cyclobutyl,
- 1,2-cyclohexyl, 1,3-cyclohexyl, 1,2-cyclopentyl, 1,3-cyclopentyl,
- 2,3-morpholinyl, 2,4-morpholinyl, 2,6-morpholinyl, 3,4-morpholinyl,
- 3,5-morpholinyl, 1,2-piperazinyl, 1,3-piperazinyl, 2,3-piperazinyl,
- 2,6-piperazinyl, 1,2-piperidinyl, 1,3-piperidinyl, 2,3-piperidinyl, 2,4-piperidinyl, 2,6-piperidinyl, 3,4-piperidinyl, 1,2-pyrrolidinyl, 1,3-pyrrolidinyl,
- 2,3-pyrrolidinyl, 2,4-pyrrolidinyl, 2,5-pyrrolidinyl, 3,4-pyrrolidinyl,
- 2,3-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2,4-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2,5-tetrahydrofuranyl, and
- 3,4-tetrahydrofuranyl, wherein Z⁰ is directly bonded to the pyrimidinone ring and W²² is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R⁹, R¹⁰, R¹¹, R¹², and R¹³;

R⁴¹ and R⁴² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, and amino;

Q is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) [[Q is]] phenyl or a heteroaryl of 5 or 6 ring members, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon, if

present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹ a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R⁹, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, a carbon adjacent to R⁹ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, a carbon adjacent to R¹³ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹², and any carbon adjacent to both R¹⁰ and R¹² is optionally substituted by R¹¹, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z⁰ is a bond; and

(ii) Q is optionally hydrido with the proviso that Z^0 is selected from other than a bond;

K is CHR^{4a} wherein R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxyalkyl, alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkylthioalkyl, and haloalkyl;

 E^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, C(O)N(H), (H)NC(O), (R⁷)NS(O)₂, and S(O)₂N(R⁷);

YAT is Qb-Qs:

Q^s is (CR³⁷R³⁸)_b wherein b is an integer selected from 1 through 4, R³⁷ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and haloalkyl, and R³⁸ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, haloalkyl, aroyl, and heteroaroyl with the proviso that there is at least one aroyl or heteroaroyl substituent, with the further proviso that no more than one aroyl or heteroaroyl is bonded to (CR³⁷R³⁸)_b at the same time, with the still further proviso that said aroyl and said heteroaroyl are optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹, with another further proviso that said aroyl and said heteroaroyl are bonded to the CR³⁷R³⁸ that is directly bonded to E⁰, with still another further proviso that no more than one alkyl or one haloalkyl is bonded to a CR³⁷R³⁸ at the same time, and with the additional proviso that said alkyl and haloalkyl are bonded to a carbon other than the one bonding said aroyl or said heteroaroyl;

R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, carboxy, haloalkylthio, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, alkanoyl, haloalkanoyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, and cyano;

R¹⁶-or R¹⁹-is optionally selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, N(R²⁰)C(NR²⁵)N(R²⁴), and C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, with the proviso that R¹⁶, R¹⁹, and Q⁵ are not simultaneously hydrido;

Q^b is selected from the group consisting of NR²⁰R²¹, hydrido, N(R²⁶)C(NR²⁵)N(R²³)(R²⁴), and C(NR²⁵)NR²³R²⁴, with the proviso that no more than one of R²⁰ and R²¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time and with the further proviso that no more than one of R²³ and R²⁴ is selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, and dialkylamino at the same time; and

R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, R²⁴, R²⁵, and R²⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino and dialkylamino.

34. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 33 having the Formula:

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) B is selected from the group consisting of phenyl [[,]] and 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 3-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 4-imidazolyl, 3-pyrazolyl, 4-pyrazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, and 5-isoxazolyl heteroaryl rings, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³², (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁶, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R³², is optionally substituted by R³³, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the

optionally substituted by R³⁶, is optionally substituted by R³⁵, and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R³³ and R³⁵, respectively, is optionally substituted by R³⁴; a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to A is optionally substituted by R³², the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁶, a carbon adjacent to R³² and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁵, a carbon adjacent to R³⁶ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R³⁵, and any carbon adjacent to both R³⁵ and R³⁵ is optionally substituted by R³⁴;

(ii) hydrido, ethyl, 2-propenyl, 2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butenyl, 2-butynyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, 2-methylpropenyl, 1pentyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-pentenyl, 2-pentynyl, 3-pentynyl, 2-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2methylbutyl, 2-methyl-2-butenyl, 3-methylbutyl, 3-methyl-2-butenyl, 1-hexyl, 2hexenyl, 3-hexenyl, 4-hexenyl, 2-hexynyl, 3-hexynyl, 4-hexynyl, 2-hexyl, 1methyl-2-pentenyl, 1-methyl-3-pentenyl, 1-methyl-2-pentynyl, 1-methyl-3pentynyl, 3-hexyl, 1-ethyl-2-butenyl, 1-heptyl, 2-heptenyl, 3-heptenyl, 4heptenyl, 5-heptenyl, 2-heptynyl, 3-heptynyl, 4-heptynyl, 5-heptynyl, 2-heptyl, 1-methyl-2-hexenyl, 1-methyl-3-hexenyl, 1-methyl-4-hexenyl, 1-methyl-2hexynyl, 1-methyl-3-hexynyl, 1-methyl-4-hexynyl, 3-heptyl, 1-ethyl-2-pentenyl, 1-ethyl-3-pentenyl, 1-ethyl-2-pentynyl, 1-ethyl-3-pentynyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl, 4-trifluoromethyl-5,5,5-trifluoropentyl, 4trifluoromethylpentyl, 5,5,6,6,6-pentafluorohexyl, and 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to 5 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶; and

(iii) cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, oxalan-2-yl, 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, oxetan-3-yl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, bicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-yl, 2-morpholinyl, 3-morpholinyl, 4-piperazinyl, 2-piperazinyl, 1-piperidinyl, 2-piperidinyl, 3-piperidinyl, 3-pyrrolidinyl, 2-pyrrolidinyl, 2-pyrrolidinyl, 2-dioxanyl, 2-tetrahydrofuranyl, 3-tetrahydrofuranyl, 2-tetrahydropyranyl, 3-tetrahydropyranyl, 4-tetrahydropyranyl, 2-tetrahydrothienyl, and 3-tetrahydrothienyl, wherein (a) each ring carbon is optionally substituted with

R³³, (b) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (c) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (d) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, and (e) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹²;

R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methoxyamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, amidocarbonyl, carboxy, cyano, and Q^b;

B is optionally selected from the group consisting of hydrido, ethyl, 2-propenyl, 2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butenyl, 2-butynyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, 2-methylpropenyl, 1-pentyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-pentenyl, 2-pentynyl, 3-pentynyl, 2-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2-methylbutyl, 2-methyl-2-butenyl, 3-methylbutyl, 3-methyl-2-butenyl, 1-hexyl, 2-hexenyl, 3-hexenyl, 4-hexenyl, 2-hexynyl, 3-hexynyl, 4-hexynyl, 2-hexyl, 1-methyl-2-pentenyl, 1-methyl-3-pentenyl, 1-methyl-2-pentynyl, 1-methyl-3-pentynyl, 3-hexyl, 1-ethyl-2-butenyl, 1-heptyl, 2-heptenyl, 3-heptenyl, 4-heptenyl, 5-heptenyl, 2-heptynyl, 3-heptynyl, 4-heptynyl, 5-heptynyl, 2-heptyl, 1-methyl-2-hexenyl, 1-methyl-3-hexenyl, 1-methyl-4-hexenyl, 1-methyl-2-hexynyl, 1-methyl-3-hexynyl, 1-methyl-4-hexynyl, 3-heptyl, 1-ethyl-2-pentenyl, 1-ethyl-3-pentenyl, 1-ethyl-2-pentynyl, 1-ethyl-3-pentynyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoropropyl, 4trifluoromethyl-5,5,5-trifluoropentyl, 4-trifluoromethylpentyl, 5,5,6,6,epentafluorohexyl, and 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 5 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R32, R34, R34, R35, and R38;

B is optionally selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, oxalan-2-yl, 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, oxetan-3-yl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, bicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-yl, 2-morpholinyl, 3-morpholinyl, 4-morpholinyl, 1-piperazinyl, 2-piperazinyl, 1-piperidinyl, 2-piperidinyl, 3-pyrrolidinyl, 3-pyrrolidinyl, 2-piperidinyl, 2-pyrrolidinyl, 3-pyrrolidinyl, 2-dioxanyl, 2-tetrahydrofuranyl, 3-tetrahydrofuranyl, 3-tetrahydropyranyl, 3-tetrahydropyranyl, 4-tetrahydropyranyl, 2-tetrahydrothienyl, and 3-tetrahydrothienyl, wherein each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R³³, ring carbons and a nitrogen adjacent to the carbon atom at the point of attachment are optionally substituted with R³ or R¹³, a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R³ position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R¹⁰, and a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R¹³ position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R¹⁰, and a ring carbon or nitrogen adjacent to the R¹³ position and two atoms from the point of attachment is optionally substituted with R¹²;

R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, amino, N-methylamino, N,N-dimethylamino, methylthio, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl, N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl, carboxy, and cvano;

R¹⁰ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amidocarbonyl, N-methylamidocarbonyl,

N-benzylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl,

N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl, N-benzylamidosulfonyl, N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl,

N-ethylamidocarbonyl, N-isopropylamidocarbonyl, N-propylamidocarbonyl, N-isobutylamidocarbonyl, N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl,

N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl, N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl,

N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl, guanidino, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, ethoxy, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, carboxy, carboxymethyl, amino, acetamido, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl,

2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, trifluoroacetamido, aminomethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methoxyamino, amidosulfonyl, N-methylamidosulfonyl,

N,N-dimethylamidosulfonyl, methanesulfonamido, methoxycarbonyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, and cyano;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, NH, N(CH₃), CH₂, CH₃CH, CH₂CH₂, and CH₂CH₂CH₂;

M is N or R¹-C:

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, methylamino, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, methoxy, methylthio, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, and chloro;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q:

 Z^0 is selected from the group consisting of a bond, O, S, NH, OCH₂, SCH₂, and N(H)CH₂;

Q is selected from the group consisting of phenyl [[,]] and 2-thienyl, 2-furyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-imidazolyl, 2-thiazolyl, 3-isoxazolyl, 2-pyridyl, and 3-pyridyl heteroaryl rings, wherein (a) a ring carbon in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R9, (b) a ring carbon in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹ a carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment of said phenyl or heteroaryl ring to Z⁰ is optionally substituted by R⁹, the other carbon adjacent to the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, a carbon adjacent to R⁹ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, a carbon adjacent to R¹³ and two atoms from the carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹², and any carbon adjacent to both R¹⁰ and R¹² is optionally substituted by R¹¹, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl when Z^0 is a bond:

YAT is Qb-Qs;

Qs is selected from the group consisting of: C[R37(benzoyl)(CR37R38),],

```
\begin{split} & C[R^{37}(2\text{-pyridylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b],\\ & C[R^{37}(3\text{-pyridylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b],\\ & C[R^{37}(4\text{-pyridylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b],\\ & C[R^{37}(2\text{-thienylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b],\\ & C[R^{37}(3\text{-thienylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b],\\ & C[R^{37}(2\text{-thiazolylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b],\\ & C[R^{37}(4\text{-thiazolylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b],\\ & And C[R^{37}(4\text{-thiazolylcarbonyl})(CR^{37}R^{38})_b],\\ & C[R^{37}(4\text
```

C[R³⁷(5-thiazolylcarbonyl)((CR³⁷R³⁸)_b], wherein b is an integer selected from 1 through 3, R³⁷ and R³⁸ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, alkyl, and haloalkyl, with the proviso that said benzoyl and the heteroaroyls are optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ with the proviso that R¹⁷ and R¹⁸ are optionally substituted at a carbon selected from other than the meta and para carbons relative to the carbonyl of the benzoyl or heteroaroyl, with the further proviso that said benzoyl or said heteroaroyl are bonded to the carbon directly bonded to amide nitrogen of the 1-(amidocarbonymethylene) group, and with the still further proviso that is no more than one alkyl or one haloalkyl is bonded to a CR³⁷R³⁸ at the same time;

R¹⁶, R¹⁷, R¹⁸, and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, ethyl, amidino, guanidino, methoxy, hydroxy, amino, aminomethyl, 1-aminoethyl, 2-aminoethyl, N-methylamino, dimethylamino, methylthio, ethylthio, trifluoromethylthio, methylsulfinyl, methylsulfonyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, trifluoromethoxy, fluoro, chloro, hydroxymethyl, carboxy, and cyano;

 Q^b is $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$ or $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$; <u>and</u> R^{23} , R^{24} , R^{25} , and R^{26} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, methyl, and ethyl.

35. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 34 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) 2-aminophenyl, 3-aminophenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 4-amidinophenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl, 3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 3,4-difluorophenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 4-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl,

3-methoxyphenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-imidazoyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl, 5-chloro-3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, and 3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl;

(ii) B is optionally selected from the group consisting of hydrido, ethyl,

2-propenyl, 2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butyl, (R)-2-butyl,

(S)-2-butyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, 1-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2-methylbutyl,

2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 6-amidocarbonylhexyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl,

3-hydroxypropyl, 1-methoxy-2-propyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-methyl-2-butyl,

3-methyl-2-butyl, 2-dimethylaminopropyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 6-hydroxyhexyl,

2-hydroxyethyl, 2-amidinoethyl, 2-guanidinoethyl, 3-guanidinopropyl,

4-guanidinobutyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 6-cyanohexyl,

2-dimethylaminoethyl, 3-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, (S)-2-methylbutyl,

3-aminopropyl, 2-hexyl, and 4-aminobutyl; and

(iii) B is optionally selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, oxalan-2-yl, 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, oxetan-3-yl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, 1-pyrrolidinyl and 1-piperidinyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH₂, CH₃CH, CH₂CH₂, and CH₂CH₂CH₂;

M is N or R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, fluoro, and chloro;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q;

Z⁰ is selected from the group consisting of a bond, O, S, NH, and OCH₂;

Q is selected from the group consisting of

3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl,

```
3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,
3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,
3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,
3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,
3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,
3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,
3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl,
3-amino-5-hydroxymethylphenyl, 5-amino-3-methoxycarbonylphenyl,
3-amidinophenyl, 3-amino-2-methylphenyl, 5-amino-2-methylthiophenyl,
3-aminophenyl, 3-carboxyphenyl, 3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl,
3-carboxy-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-carboxymethyl-5-aminophenyl,
3-carboxymethyl-5-hydroxyphenyl, 3-carboxymethylphenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 2-
chlorophenyl, 3-cyanophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl, 3-dimethylaminophenyl,
2-fluorophenyl, 3-fluorophenyl, 2,5-difluorophenyl, 2-hydroxyphenyl,
3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl, 2-methoxyphenyl,
3-methoxyphenyl, 3-methoxyaminophenyl, 3-methoxycarbonylphenyl,
2-methylaminophenyl, 3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, 4-
methylphenyl, phenyl, 3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-trifluoromethylphenyl, 2-
trifluoromethylphenyl, 5-amino-2-thienyl, 5-amino-3-thienyl,
3-bromo-2-thienyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl, with the proviso that
Q is other than a phenyl or a substituted phenyl when Z<sup>0</sup> is a bond:
       YAT is Qb-Qs:
       Q<sup>s</sup> is selected from the group consisting of:
[CH(benzoyl)](CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>b</sub>, [CH(2-pyridylcarbonyl)](CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>b</sub>,
[CH(3-pyridylcarbonyl)](CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>b</sub>, [CH(4-pyridylcarbonyl)](CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>b</sub>,
[CH(2-thienylcarbonyl)](CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>b</sub>,[CH(3-thienylcarbonyl)](CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>b</sub>,
[CH(2-thiazolylcarbonyl)](CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>b</sub>, [CH(4-thiazolylcarbonyl)](CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>b</sub>,
and [CH(5-thiazolylcarbonyl)](CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>b</sub>, wherein b is an integer selected from 1 through
3, with the proviso that said benzoyl and said heteroaroyls are optionally
substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of R<sup>16</sup>,
R<sup>17</sup>, R<sup>18</sup>, and R<sup>19</sup> with the proviso that R<sup>17</sup> and R<sup>18</sup> are optionally substituted at a
carbon selected from other than the meta and para carbons relative to the carbonyl
of the benzoyl or the heteroaroyl, and that said benzoyl or said heteroaroyl are
```

3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

bonded to the carbon directly bonded to amide nitrogen of the 1-(amidocarbonymethylene) group;

R¹⁶ and R¹⁹ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, amino, aminomethyl, methoxy, methylamino, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, fluoro, chloro, and cyano;

 R^{17} and R^{18} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, carboxy, and cyano; Q^b is $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$; and

R²³, R²⁴, R²⁵, and R²⁶ are independently hydrido or methyl.

36. (currently amended): The compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 35 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein;

B is selected from the group consisting of:

- (i) 3-aminophenyl, 3-amidinophenyl, 4-amidinophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 4-chlorophenyl, 3,4-dichlorophenyl, 2-fluorophenyl, 4-methylphenyl, phenyl, 2-imidazoyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl, and 3-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl;
- (ii) B is optionally selected from the group consisting of hydrido, ethyl, 2-propenyl, 2-propynyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, 2-butyl, (R)-2-butyl,
- (S)-2-butyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, 1-pentyl, 3-pentyl, 2-methylbutyl,
- 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 6-amidocarbonylhexyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl,
- 3-hydroxypropyl, 1-methoxy-2-propyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 2-methyl-2-butyl,
- 3-methyl-2-butyl, 2-dimethylaminopropyl, 2-cyanoethyl, 6-hydroxyhexyl,
- 2-hydroxyethyl, 2-amidinoethyl, 2-guanidinoethyl, 3-guanidinopropyl,
- 4-guanidinobutyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 4-hydroxybutyl, 6-cyanohexyl,
- 2-dimethylaminoethyl, 3-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, (S)-2-methylbutyl,
- 3-aminopropyl, 2-hexyl, and 4-aminobutyl; and
- (iii) B is optionally selected from the group consisting of cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, oxalan-2-yl, 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, oxetan-3-yl, azetidin-1-yl, azetidin-2-yl, azetidin-3-yl, and 1-piperidinyl;

A is selected from the group consisting of a bond, CH₂, CH₂CH₂ and CH₂CH₂CH₂;

M is N or R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, amino, aminomethyl, cyano, methyl, trifluoromethyl, and fluoro;

 R^2 is Z^0 -Q;

Z⁰ is selected from the group consisting of a bond, O, S, and NH;

Q is selected from the group consisting of

3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-

amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(3-fluorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidosulfonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-ethylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-isopropylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-propylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-isobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-(2-butyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclobutylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclopentylamidocarbonyl)phenyl,

3-amino-5-(N-cyclohexylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, 3-aminophenyl,

3-carboxy-5-aminophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 3,5-diaminophenyl,

3-dimethylaminophenyl, 3-hydroxyphenyl, 3-methanesulfonylaminophenyl,

3-methylaminophenyl, 2-methylphenyl, 3-methylphenyl, phenyl,

3-trifluoroacetamidophenyl, 3-bromo-2-thienyl, 2-thienyl, and 3-thienyl, with the proviso that Q is other than a phenyl or a substituted phenyl when Z^0 is a bond; <u>and</u>

Y^{AT} is selected from the group consisting of 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(4-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(5-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(4-amino-2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-phenyl-2-pentyl.

37. (currently amended): A compound as recited in [[Claim]] <u>claim</u> 33 where said compound is selected from the group of the Formula:

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R² is 3-aminophenoxy, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenoxy, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenoxy, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenoxy, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-quanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3,5-diaminophenoxy, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenoxy, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenoxy, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3,5-diaminophenoxy, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenoxy, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenoxy, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH.

 R^2 is 3-aminophenylthio, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenylthio, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenylthio, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenylthio, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3,5-diaminophenylthio, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenylthio, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenylthio, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3,5-diaminophenylthio, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenylthio, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenylthio, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-amino-2-thienyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3,5-diamino-2-thienyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-amino-2-thienyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3,5-diamino-2-thienyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-amino-2-thienyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3,5-diamino-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-amino-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenoxy, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenoxy, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenoxy, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenoxy, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenoxy, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenoxy, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenoxy, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3,5-diaminophenoxy, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenoxy, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenoxy, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N.

R² is 3-aminophenylthio, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3,5-diaminophenylthio, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenylthio, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenylthio, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenylthio, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenylthio, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenylthio, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3,5-diaminophenylthio, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-aminophenylthio, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenylthio, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-2-thienyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3,5-diamino-2-thienyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-amino-2-thienyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3,5-diamino-2-thienyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-carboxy-5-amino-2-thienyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3,5-diamino-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-carboxy-5-amino-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N; <u>or</u>

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N.

- 38. (currently amended): A composition for inhibiting thrombotic conditions in blood comprising a compound of any one of Claims claims 8, 16, 24, 32, [[and]] or 37 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
- 39. (currently amended): A composition for inhibiting thrombotic conditions in blood comprising a compound of any one of Claims 1 through 7, Claims 9 through 15, Claims 17 through 23, Claims 25 through 31, and Claims 33 through 36 claims 1, 9, 17, 25, or 33 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

- 40. (currently amended): A method for inhibiting thrombotic conditions in blood comprising adding to blood a therapeutically effective amount of a composition of [[Claims]] <u>claim</u> 38.
- 41. (currently amended): A method for inhibiting formation of blood platelet aggregates in blood comprising adding to blood a therapeutically effective amount of a composition of [[Claims]] claim 38.
- 42. (currently amended): A method for inhibiting thrombus formation in blood comprising adding to blood a therapeutically effective amount of a composition of [[Claims]] claim 38.
- 43. (currently amended): A method for treating or preventing venuous thromboembolism and pulmonary embolism in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a composition of [[Claims]] <u>claim</u> 38.
- 44. (currently amended): A method for treating or preventing deep vein thrombosis in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a composition of [[Claims]] <u>claim</u> 38.
- 45. (currently amended): A method for treating or preventing cardiogenic thromboembolism in a mammal comprising administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a composition of [[Claims]] <u>claim</u> 38.
- 46. (currently amended): A method for treating or preventing thromboembolic stroke in humans and other mammals comprising administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a composition of [[Claims]] claim 38.
- 47. (currently amended): A method for treating or preventing thrombosis associated with cancer and cancer chemotherapy in humans and other mammals comprising administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a composition of [[Claims]] <u>claim</u> 38.

- 48. (currently amended): A method for treating or preventing unstable angina in humans and other mammals comprising administering to the mammal a therapeutically effective amount of a composition of any one of [[Claims]] <u>claim</u> 38.
- 49. (currently amended): A method for inhibiting thrombus formation in blood comprising adding to blood a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any one of Claims 1 through 37 claims 1, 9, 17, 25, or 33 with a therapeutically effective amount of fibrinogen receptor antagonist.

Claim 50 (canceled).

- 51. (currently amended): A method of treating or preventing a TF VIIA-mediated disorder in a subject by administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, said compound selected from the group consisting of:
- 2-[3-[2-[3-aminophenyl]-6-chloro-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-5-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-4-oxo-1(4H)-pyrimidinyl]]acetamide;
- 2-[3-[2-[3-aminophenyl]-6-chloro-5-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-4-oxo-1(4H)-pyrimidinyl]]acetamide;
- 2-[3-[2-[3-aminophenyl]-6-chloro-5-[N,N-diethylhydrazino]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-4-oxo-1(4H)-pyrimidinyl]]acetamide;
- 2-[3-[2-[3-aminophenyl]-5-[N-(azetidin-1-yl)amino]-6-chloro-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-4-oxo-1(4H)-pyrimidinyl]]acetamide;
- [2-[4-[3-[3-aminophenyl]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]- 6-[N,N-dimethylhydrazino]-5-oxo-1(5H)-1,2,4-triazinyl]]acetamide;
- 2-[4-[3-[3-aminophenyl]-6-[N-ethyl-N-methylhydrazino]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-5-oxo-1(5H)-1,2,4-triazinyl]]acetamide;
- 2-[4-[3-[3-aminophenyl]-6-[N,N-diethylhydrazino]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-5-oxo-1(5H)-1,2,4-triazinyl]]acetamide; and
- 2-[4-[3-[3-aminophenyl]-6-[N-(azetidin-1-yl)amino]-N-[[4-aminoiminomethylphenyl]methyl]-5-oxo-1(5H)-1,2,4-triazinyl]]acetamide.]
- 52. (currently amended): A method of treating or preventing a TF VIIA-mediated disorder in a subject by administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, said compound of the formula:

wherein:

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH; R^2 is phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-dimethylaminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 $\rm R^2$ is 2-methylphenyl, B is phenyl, A is $\rm CH_2CH_2$, $\rm Y^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is phenyl, B is 3-aminophenyl, A is C(O)NH, Y 0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is phenyl, B is 3-amidinophenyl, A is CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH; R² is 3-(N-methylamino)phenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-methylsulfonamidophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is phenyl, B is 4-amidinophenyl, A is CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH; R² is 3-methylaminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is phenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-methylphenyl, B is 4-phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCl; R² is phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCl;

R² is 3-dimethylaminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

 $\rm R^2$ is 2-methylphenyl, B is phenyl, A is $\rm CH_2CH_2$, $\rm Y^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

 R^2 is phenyl, B is 3-aminophenyl, A is C(O)NH, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

 R^2 is phenyl, B is 3-amidinophenyl, A is CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

 R^2 is 3-(N-methylamino)phenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

R² is 3-methylsulfonamidophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

 R^2 is phenyl, B is 4-amidinophenyl, A is CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

 R^2 is 3-methylaminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

R² is phenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCl;

 R^2 is 3-methylphenyl, B is 4-phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI:

 $\rm R^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is $\rm CH_2CH_2,\,Y^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF_2 ; R^2 is phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF_2 :

R² is 3-dimethylaminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

 R^2 is 2-methylphenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is phenyl, B is 3-aminophenyl, A is C(O)NH, Y 0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

R² is phenyl, B is 3-amidinophenyl, A is CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF; R² is 3-(N-methylamino)phenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

R² is 3-methylsulfonamidophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

 R^2 is phenyl, B is 4-amidinophenyl, A is CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF; R^2 is 3-methylaminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

R² is phenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

 R^2 is 3-methylphenyl, B is 4-phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N:

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N; R^2 is phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-dimethylaminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 $\rm R^2$ is 2-methylphenyl, B is phenyl, A is $\rm CH_2CH_2$, $\rm Y^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is phenyl, B is 3-aminophenyl, A is C(O)NH, Y 0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is phenyl, B is 3-amidinophenyl, A is CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N; R^2 is 3-(N-methylamino)phenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-methylsulfonamidophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is phenyl, B is 4-amidinophenyl, A is CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N; R^2 is 3-methylaminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is phenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-methylphenyl, B is 4-phenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3,5-diaminophenoxy, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-carboxy-2-thienyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is (S)-2-butyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 2-methyl-3-aminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is ethyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is ethyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propenyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-butyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is (R)-2-butyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propynyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-pentyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is hydrido, A is CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is ethyl, A is CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-methypropyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is CH₃CH, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is propyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is 6-amidocarbonylhexyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is tert-butyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is tert-butyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-hydroxypropyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-methylpropyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is butyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-methoxy-2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-methoxy-2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-methoxy-2-ethyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 5-amidino-2-thienylmethyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-carboxyphenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is (S)-2-butyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 5-amino-2-fluorophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 2-methyl-3-aminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is ethyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is ethyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propenyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is N;

 \mathbb{R}^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is isopropyl, A is single bond, \mathbb{Y}^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-butyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is (R)-2-butyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propynyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

- ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-pentyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;
 - R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is hydrido, A is CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;
 - R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is ethyl, A is CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;
- R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-methypropyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;
- ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is ${\sf CH_3CH}$, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;
- R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is N;
- R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 6-amidocarbonylhexyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;
- ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is tert-butyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;
- R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is tert-butyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;
- R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-hydroxypropyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;
- R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-methylpropyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is N;
- ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is butyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;
- R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-methoxy-2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;
- R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 3-methoxy-2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;
- R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-methoxy-2-ethyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;
- R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 5-amidino-2-thienylmethyl, and M is N;
- R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and M is N;
- ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-carboxyphenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-carbomethoxyphenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCl;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCl;

 R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

R² is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is cycylopropyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopentyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 5-amino-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\rm R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is ${\rm CH_2}$, ${\rm Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopentyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclohexyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 2-hydroxyphenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 2,6-dichlorophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cycylopropyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is N;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is N;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 $\mbox{\sc R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, $\mbox{\sc Y}^0$ is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopentyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 5-amino-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is ${\sf CH}_2$, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopentyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is N;

 $\rm R^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclohexyl, A is $\rm CH_2CH_2$, $\rm Y^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 2-hydroxyphenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N; R^2 is 3-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 2,6-dichlorophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cycylopropyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is CF;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is CF;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidino-3-fluorobenzyl, and M is CF;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopentyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

R² is 5-amino-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopropyl, A is ${\sf CH}_2$, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is 2-(2R)-bicyclo[2.2.1]-heptyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclopentyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidino-2-fluorobenzyl, and M is CF;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is cyclohexyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

R² is 2-hydroxyphenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

 R^2 is phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 2,6-dichlorophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CF;

R² is 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is N;

R² is 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH;

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI;

R² is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCl;

 R^2 is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI; \underline{or}

 ${\sf R}^2$ is 3-amino-5-carboxyphenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is single bond, ${\sf Y}^0$ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CCI.

53. (currently amended): A method of treating or preventing a TF VIIA-mediated disorder in a subject by administering a therapeutically effective amount of a compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, said compound of the formula:

wherein;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CH;

R² is 3-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH₂, Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CF;

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2 , Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is CCI; <u>or</u>

 R^2 is 3-aminophenyl, B is phenyl, A is CH_2 , Y^{AT} is 5-guanidino-1-oxo-1-(2-thiazolyl)-2-pentyl, and M is N.

54. (new): A compound of the Formula:

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

B is the Formula:

R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, monoalkyl amidosulfonyl, dialkyl amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

A is selected from the group consisting of single covalent bond and $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$ - $(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is an integer selected from 0 through 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is $N(R^7)$;

R⁷ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido and alkyl;

R¹⁵ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl; M is N or R¹-C;

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, amidino, amino, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkyl, alkylamino, aminoalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxyamino, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, and halo;

Q is selected from the group consisting of aryl and heteroaryl wherein (a) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (b) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon or nitrogen, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon or nitrogen, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹;

R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, guanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkoxy, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, monoalkyl amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R¹⁰ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyamino, aminoalkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, monoalkyl amidosulfonyl, dialkyl amidosulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, halo, haloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxyamido, and cyano;

Y⁰ is amidinoaralkyl or amidinoheteroaralkyl;

 Q^b is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, $NR^{20}R^{21}$, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$; and

R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, R²⁴, R²⁵, and R²⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido and alkyl.

- 55. (new): The compound of claim 54 wherein B is phenyl or phenyl substituted by hydrido, halo, amidino, or hydroxy.
- 56. (new): The compound of claim 55 wherein A is CH_2 or CH_2CH_2 and M is CH or C-halo.
 - 57. (new): The compound of claim 56 wherein B is phenyl, chlorophenyl, or

amidinophenyl.

58. (new): The compound of claim 57 wherein Q is

and R¹⁰ and R¹² are as defined in claim 54.

59. (new): The compound of claim 54 wherein Q is

and R¹⁰ and R¹² are as defined in claim 54.

- 60. (new): The compound of claim 54 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-carboxy-2-thienyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.
- 61. (new): The compound of claim 54 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.
- 62. (new): The compound of claim 54 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-

amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.

- 63. (new): The compound of claim 54 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)-2-thienyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.
- 64. (new): The compound of claim 54 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.
- 65. (new): The compound of claim 54 wherein Q is 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH.
- 66. (new): The compound of claim 54 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH₂CH₂, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH.
- 67. (new): The compound of claim 54 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH.
- 68. (new): The compound of claim 54 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH.
- 69. (new): The compound of claim 54 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 3-chlorophenyl, A is CH_2CH_2 , Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH.

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

B is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, and C2-C8 haloalkyl, wherein each member of group B is optionally substituted at any carbon up to and including 6 atoms from the point of attachment of B to A with one or more of the group consisting of R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶:

R³², R³³, R³⁴, R³⁵, and R³⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, monoalkyl amidosulfonyl, dialkyl amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, cyano, and Q^b;

A is selected from the group consisting of single covalent bond and $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}-(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is an integer selected from 0 through 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is $N(R^7)$;

R⁷ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido and alkyl;

R¹⁵ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl; M is N or R¹-C

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, amidino, amino, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkyl, alkylamino, aminoalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxyamino, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, and halo;

Q is selected from the group consisting of aryl and heteroaryl wherein (a) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (b) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon or nitrogen, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon or nitrogen, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of

attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹;

R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, guanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkoxy, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, monoalkyl amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R¹⁰ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyamino, aminoalkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, monoalkyl amidosulfonyl, dialkyl amidosulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, halo, haloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxyamido, and cyano;

Y⁰ is amidinoaralkyl or amidinoheteroaralkyl;

 Q^b is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, $NR^{20}R^{21}$, $N(R^{26})C(NR^{25})N(R^{23})(R^{24})$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$; and

R²⁰, R²¹, R²³, R²⁴, R²⁵, and R²⁶ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido and alkyl.

71. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein B is hydrido, C2-C8 alkyl, C3-C8 alkenyl, C3-C8 alkynyl, or C2-C8 haloalkyl.

72. (new): The compound of claim 71 wherein A is a bond and M is CH or CCI.

73. (new): The compound of claim 72 wherein B is C2-C8 alkyl.

74. (new): The compound of claim 73 wherein Q is

and R^{10} and R^{12} are as defined in claim 70.

75. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein Q is

and R¹⁰ and R¹² are as defined in claim 70.

76. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein the compound is

77. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein the compound is

78. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-carboxy-2-thienyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.

- 79. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.
- 80. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.
- 81. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)-2-thienyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.
- 82. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.
- 83. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein Q is 3,5-diamino-2-thienyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.
- 84. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein Q is 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.
- 85. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.
- 86. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.
- 87. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.

- 88. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.
- 89. (new): The compound of claim 70 wherein Q is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is 2-propyl, A is a single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.
 - 90. (new): A compound of the Formula:

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

B is selected from the group consisting of C3-C7 cycloalkyl and C4heterocyclyl, wherein (a) each ring carbon is optionally substituted with R³³. (b) a ring carbon, other than the ring carbon at the point of attachment, is optionally substituted with oxo provided that no more than one ring carbon is substituted by oxo at the same time. (c) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R9, (d) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (e) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R9, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (f) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², (g) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a first gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹⁰, is optionally substituted by R¹¹, and (h) a ring carbon or nitrogen, if present, in a second gamma position relative to the

carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹², is optionally substituted by R³³;

R⁹, R¹¹, and R¹³ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, amino, amidino, guanidino, alkylamino, alkylthio, alkoxy, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, amidosulfonyl, monoalkyl amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R¹⁰ and R¹² are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, acetamido, haloacetamido, amidino, guanidino, alkyl, alkoxy, alkoxyamino, aminoalkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkylamino, alkylsulfonamido, amidosulfonyl, monoalkyl amidosulfonyl, dialkyl amidosulfonyl, hydroxyalkyl, aminoalkyl, halo, haloalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxyalkyl, carboxyamido, and cyano;

R³³ and R³⁴ are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido, amidino, guanidino, alkoxy, hydroxy, amino, alkoxyamino, alkylamino, alkylthio, amidosulfonyl, monoalkyl amidosulfonyl, dialkyl amidosulfonyl, alkyl, halo, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, carboalkoxy, carboxy, carboxamido, and cyano;

R³³ is optionally Q^b;

A is selected from the group consisting of single covalent bond and $(CH(R^{15}))_{pa}$ - $(W^7)_{rr}$ wherein rr is an integer selected from 0 through 1, pa is an integer selected from 0 through 3, and W^7 is $N(R^7)$;

R⁷ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy and alkyl; R¹⁵ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, halo, alkyl, and haloalkyl; M is R¹-C.

R¹ is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, hydroxy, hydroxyamino, amidino, amino, cyano, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxy, alkyl, alkylamino, aminoalkyl, alkylthio, alkoxyamino, haloalkyl, haloalkoxy, and halo;

Q is selected from the group consisting of aryl and heteroaryl wherein (a) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a first alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R⁹, (b) a ring carbon or nitrogen in a second alpha position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment is optionally substituted by R¹³, (c) a ring carbon or nitrogen, in a first beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R⁹, is optionally substituted by R¹⁰, (d) a ring carbon or nitrogen, in a second beta position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to the ring atom optionally substituted by R¹³, is optionally substituted by R¹², and (e) a ring carbon or nitrogen,

if present, in the gamma position relative to the ring carbon at the point of attachment and in an alpha position relative to each of the ring atoms optionally substituted by R¹⁰ and R¹², respectively, is optionally substituted by R¹¹;

Y⁰ is amidinoaralkyl or amidinoheteroaralkyl;

 Q^b is selected from the group consisting of hydrido, $NR^{20}R^{21}$, and $C(NR^{25})NR^{23}R^{24}$; and

 R^{20} , R^{21} , R^{23} , R^{24} , and R^{25} are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrido and alkyl.

91. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein B is C3-C7 cycloalkyl or C4-heterocyclyl.

92. (new): The compound of claim 91 wherein A is a bond and M is CH or C-halo.

93. (new): The compound of claim 92 wherein B is C3-C7 cycloalkyl.

94. (new): The compound of claim 93 wherein Q is

and R¹⁰ and R¹² are as defined in claim 90.

95. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein R² is

and R¹⁰ and R¹² are as defined in claim 90.

- 96. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-carboxy-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.
- 97. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.
- 98. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.
- 99. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.
- 100. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.
- 101. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein Q is 3,5-diamino-2-thienyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.
- 102. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein Q is 3-amidocarbonyl-5-aminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.
- 103. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-benzylamidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a single bond, Y⁰ is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.

- 104. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.
- 105. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-chlorobenzyl)amidosulfonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCI.
- 106. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein Q is 3-amino-5-(N-(2-trifluoromethylbenzyl)amidocarbonyl)phenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.
- 107. (new): The compound of claim 90 wherein Q is 3,5-diaminophenyl, B is cyclobutyl, A is a single bond, Y^0 is 4-amidinobenzyl, and M is CH or CCl.